

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC  
WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**HNF-2599, Revision 9**

**May 2, 2003**

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC  
WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**HNF-2599, Revision 9**

Approved by: signature on file Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Manager, CBFO Quality Assurance (print/sign)

Approved by: signature on file Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Manager, National TRU Waste Program (print/sign)

Concurred by: signature on file Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Site Project Manager (print/sign)

Concurred by: signature on file Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Site Quality Assurance Officer (print/sign)

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>A INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>A-1 Waste Analysis Plan</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>A-2 Hazardous Constituents</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>A-3 Waste Characterization</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>A-4 Quality Assurance Project Plan</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>A-5 Project Organization</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>B TRU PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>B-1 Identification of TRU Waste to be Shipped to the WIPP Facility</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>B-2 Waste Parameters</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>B-3 Waste Characterization Methods</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>B-4 Data Verification and Quality Assurance</b> .....	<b>29</b>
<b>B1-1 Headspace-Gas Sampling</b> .....	<b>51</b>
<b>B1-2 Sampling of Homogenous Solids and Soil/Gravel</b> .....	<b>65</b>
<b>B1-3 Radiography</b> .....	<b>74</b>
<b>B1-4 Custody of Samples</b> .....	<b>80</b>
<b>B1-5 Sample Packing and Shipping</b> .....	<b>83</b>
<b>TABLE B1- 4</b> .....	<b>86</b>
<b>TABLE B1-5</b> .....	<b>87</b>
<b>TABLE B1-7</b> .....	<b>88</b>
<b>TABLE B1-8</b> .....	<b>89</b>
<b>TABLE B1-9</b> .....	<b>92</b>
<b>TABLE B1-10</b> .....	<b>94</b>
<b>B2 STATISTICAL METHODS USED IN SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS</b> .....	<b>105</b>
<b>B2-1 Approach for Statistically Selecting Waste Containers for Visual Examination</b> ..	<b>105</b>
<b>B2-2 Approach for Selecting Waste Containers for Statistical Sampling</b> .....	<b>108</b>
<b>B2-3 Upper Confidence Limits for Statistical Sampling</b> .....	<b>112</b>
<b>B2-4 Control Charting for Newly Generated Waste Stream Sampling</b> .....	<b>113</b>
<b>B3 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR WASTE CHARACTERIZATION SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL METHODS</b> .....	<b>117</b>
<b>B3-1 Validation Methods</b> .....	<b>117</b>
<b>B3-2 Headspace Gas Sampling</b> .....	<b>122</b>
<b>B3-3 Sampling of Homogeneous Solids and Soil</b> .....	<b>125</b>
<b>B3-4 Radiography</b> .....	<b>127</b>
<b>B3-5 Headspace Gas Volatile Organic Compound Analysis</b> .....	<b>128</b>
<b>B3-6 Total Volatile Organic Compound Analysis</b> .....	<b>130</b>
<b>B3-7 Total Semivolatile Organic Compound Analysis</b> .....	<b>132</b>
<b>B3-8 Total Metal Analysis</b> .....	<b>134</b>
<b>B3-9 Acceptable Knowledge</b> .....	<b>136</b>
<b>B3-10 Data Review, Validation, and Verification Requirements</b> .....	<b>138</b>
<b>B3-11 Reconciliation with Data Quality Objectives</b> .....	<b>147</b>
<b>B3-12 Data Reporting Requirements</b> .....	<b>149</b>
<b>B3-13 Nonconformances</b> .....	<b>152</b>
<b>B3-14 Special Training Requirements and Certifications</b> .....	<b>154</b>
<b>B3-15 Changes to WAP-Related Plans or Procedures</b> .....	<b>155</b>
<b>B4 WASTE CHARACTERIZATION USING ACCEPTABLE KNOWLEDGE</b> .....	<b>177</b>

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

**B4-1 Introduction..... 177**  
**B4-2 AK Documentation..... 177**  
**B4-3 AK Training, Procedures and Other Requirements..... 181**  
**B4-4 Additional Final Confirmation of AK at the WIPP Facility ..... 188**  
**B5 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN REQUIREMENTS..... 193**  
**B5 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN REQUIREMENTS..... 194**  
**B5-1 Quality Assurance Project Plans ..... 194**  
**B5-2 Document Review, Approval, and Control ..... 195**  
**B6 AUDIT AND SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM ..... 196**  
**B6-1 Introduction..... 196**  
**B6-2 Audit Procedures..... 197**  
**B6-3 Audit Position Functions..... 197**  
**B6-4 Audit Conduct ..... 197**  
**C LIST OF REFERENCES ..... 199**

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

## A INTRODUCTION

### A-1 Waste Analysis Plan

The Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPjP) has been prepared for waste characterization activities to be conducted by the Transuranic (TRU) Project at the Hanford site to meet requirements set forth in the *Waste Isolation Pilot Plan (WIPP) Hazardous Waste Facility Permit*, 4890139088-TSDF, Attachment B, including Attachments B1 through B6 (WIPP-WAP). The QAPjP describes the waste characterization requirements and includes test methods, details of planned waste sampling and analysis, and a description of the waste characterization and verification process. In addition, the QAPjP includes a description of the quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) requirements for the waste characterization program. Before the TRU Project ships TRU waste to the WIPP site, all applicable requirements of the QAPjP shall be implemented. Additional requirements necessary for transportation to waste disposal at WIPP can be found in the *Quality Assurance Program Document (QAPD)* and HNF-2600, *Hanford Site Transuranic Waste Certification Plan*.

TRU mixed waste contains both TRU radioactive and hazardous components, as defined in the WIPP-WAP. The waste is designated and separately packaged as either contact-handled (CH) or remote-handled (RH), based on the radiological dose rate at the surface of the waste container. RH TRU wastes are not currently shipped to the WIPP facility.

Some TRU waste is retrievably stored at the Hanford site. Additional TRU waste will be generated and packaged into containers in the future. Retrievably stored waste is defined as TRU waste generated after 1970 and before New Mexico Environmental Department (NMED) notifies WIPP, by approval of the final Hanford site audit report, that the characterization requirements of the WAP at the Hanford Site TRU Project have been implemented or waste that is not generated under the control of the approved waste characterization program. Newly generated waste is defined as TRU waste generated after NMED approves the final audit report that is under the control of the approved waste characterization program. Acceptable knowledge (AK) information is assembled for both retrievably stored and newly generated waste. Retrievably stored TRU waste will be characterized on an ongoing basis as the waste is retrieved. Newly generated TRU waste shall be characterized as it is generated. Waste characterization requirements for retrievably stored and newly generated TRU wastes differ, as is discussed in Sections B-3d(1) and B-3d(2).

Characterization requirements for individual containers of TRU waste are specified on a waste stream basis. A waste stream is defined as waste material generated from a single process or from an activity that is similar in material, physical form, and hazardous constituents. Waste streams are grouped by Waste Matrix Code Groups related to the physical and chemical properties of the waste. The TRU Project shall use the characterization techniques described in the QAPjP to assign appropriate Waste Matrix Code Groups for WIPP disposal. The Waste Matrix Code Groups are solidified inorganics, solidified organics, salt waste, soils, lead/cadmium metal, inorganic nonmetal waste, combustible waste, graphite, filters, heterogeneous debris waste, and uncategorized metal. Waste Matrix Code Groups can be grouped into three Waste Summary Categories: Homogenous Solids (Summary Category S3000), Soil/Gravel (Summary Category S4000), and Debris Waste (Summary Category S5000).

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Wastes destined for WIPP are byproducts of nuclear weapons production and have been identified in terms of waste streams based on the processes that produced them. Each waste stream identified by generators is assigned to a Waste Summary Category to facilitate Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) waste characterization and reflect the final waste forms acceptable for WIPP disposal.

- S3000 - Homogeneous Solids  
Homogenous solids, or solid process residues, are defined as solid materials, excluding soil, that do not meet the criteria for classification as debris. Included in the series of solid process residues are inorganic process residues, inorganic sludges, salt waste, and pyrochemical salt waste. Other waste streams are included in this Waste Summary Category based on the specific waste stream types and final waste form. This Waste Summary Category is expected to contain toxic metals or spent solvents. This category includes wastes that are at least 50 percent by volume solid process residues.
  
- S4000 - Soils/Gravel  
This Waste Summary Category includes S4000 waste streams that are at least 50 percent by volume soil/gravel. This Waste Summary Category is expected to contain toxic metals. Soils/gravel are further categorized by the amount of debris included in the matrix.
  
- S5000 - Debris Wastes  
This Waste Summary Category includes heterogenous waste that is at least 50 percent by volume debris. Debris means solid material exceeding a 2.36-inch (in.) (60 millimeter) particle size that is intended for disposal and that is a:
  - manufactured object, or
  - plant or animal matter, or
  - natural geologic material.

Particles smaller than 2.36 inches in size may be considered debris if the debris is a manufactured object and if it is not a particle of S3000 or S4000 material.

If a waste does not include at least 50 percent of any given category by volume, characterization shall be performed using the waste characterization process required for the category constituting the greatest volume of waste for that waste stream (see Section B-3d).

## **A-2 Hazardous Constituents**

The most common hazardous constituents in the TRU waste to be shipped to the WIPP facility consist of the following:

- D004 through D011 metals
- Halogenated listed volatile organic compounds (F001 through F005)
- Nonhalogenated volatile organic compounds such as xylene and methanol.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**A-3 Waste Characterization****A-3a Waste Characterization Activities**

All waste characterization activities specified in the QAPjP shall be carried out under the direction of the TRU Project. The WIPP site will audit the TRU Project waste characterization programs and activities as described in Section B-3. Waste characterization activities include the following, although not all these techniques will be used on each container, as discussed in Section B-3:

- Radiography, which is an x-ray technique to determine physical contents of containers.
- Visual examination (VE) of opened containers as an alternative way to determine their physical contents or to verify radiography results.
- VE technique of newly generated waste as it is packaged to verify the physical contents of the waste.
- Headspace-gas sampling to determine volatile organic compound (VOC) content of gases in the void volume of the containers.
- Sampling and analysis of waste forms that are homogeneous and can be representatively sampled to determine concentrations of hazardous waste constituents and toxicity characteristic contaminants of waste in containers.
- Compilation of acceptable knowledge (AK) documentation into an auditable record.

**A-3b Waste Characterization Documentation**

Once the required waste characterization is complete, the TRU Project will complete a Waste Stream Profile Form (WSPF) to document the results of the characterization activities (see Section B-1d). The WSPF and characterization information summary for the waste stream resulting from waste characterization activities shall be transmitted to WIPP, reviewed for completeness, and screened for acceptance prior to loading any TRU waste into a TRUPACT-II by the TRU Project (see Section B-4). Only TRU waste that has been characterized in accordance with the QAPjP and that meets the treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD) facility waste acceptance criteria (WAC) specified in the waste acceptance plan (WAP) will be accepted at the WIPP facility.

**A-4 Quality Assurance Project Plan**

**A-4a** The WIPP-WAP requires each U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) site that characterizes waste to be sent to WIPP to develop and implement a QAPjP that addresses the applicable requirements specified in the WAP. The QAPjP describes the implementation of WAP requirements and complies with the QA/QC requirements for waste characterization.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- A-4b** The QAPjP establishes requirements to be met by the TRU Project organization in characterizing waste for shipment to WIPP. These requirements are implemented by the various TRU Project facilities supporting the TRU Waste Project using approved implementing procedures. The QAPjP provides QA requirements applicable to the TRU Project activities as defined in this document.
- A-4c** Implementing procedures are developed for all activities affecting TRU Project quality. These procedures are developed in accordance with WMP-400, Section 2.1.2, “TRU Operating Procedure Preparation and Approval” (see Table A-1), WMP-400, Section 2.1.3 “TRU Administrative Procedure Preparation and Approval” (see Table A-1), and WMP-400, Section 2.1.6, “TRU Analytical Procedure Process” (see Table A-1), which describe the organization and format for TRU Project procedures. The most recent revision of these procedures is available electronically on a network web page. Personnel ensure that they are working to the most up-to-date version of the applicable procedure by accessing the electronic version via the TRU Project web page or by comparing their hard copy of the procedure to the electronic version. Project QA requirements for procedures are described in WMP-400, Sections 2.1.2, 2.1.3, and 2.1.6. Procedures include examples of data forms (e.g., reports, forms, and data validation checklists), as appropriate. Data forms used in the TRU Project are available on the TRU Project shared drive. Internal review and approval requirements are specified for each procedure. Facility QA procedures for TRU Project activities (e.g., records management) are equivalent to project QA plans and procedures. Table A-1 provides a list of facility procedures that implement the WIPP characterization and certification requirements of the QAPjP and Hanford site certification plan requirements. The list also includes the anticipated names and document numbers of procedures that will be prepared in the future to address requirements for activities not yet implemented at Hanford. Additional procedures may be prepared to implement the requirements of the QAPjP as necessary.

## **A-5 Project Organization**

### **A-5a Site Project Manager**

The site project manager (SPM) provides overall management and coordination for the characterization of TRU waste at the Hanford site. The SPM statistically selects waste containers for solidified waste sampling and visual examination (VE); validates all sampling, testing, and analytical data; and transmits data to the Carlsbad Field Office (CBFO).

The SPM is the principal point of contact with DOE for technical activities associated with TRU waste. The SPM provides programmatic support for TRU Project waste organizations involved in TRU waste storage, characterization, certification, and transportation activities. The SPM coordinates with the TRU waste certification official (WCO) and TRU site transportation certification official (TCO) and oversees TRU Project activities to ensure that TRU waste is characterized and certified compliant with WIPP requirements. Specific project responsibilities assigned to the SPM include the following:

- Reviewing and approving the site QAPjP and waste certification plan.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Ensuring that the TRU Project compliance plan for the TRAMPAC-II Authorized Methods for Payload Control (TRAMPAC) and associated documents are revised, reviewed, approved, and implemented as necessary to maintain authorization for shipping TRU waste to WIPP.
- Ensuring project personnel receive appropriate training and orientation.
- Selecting, prioritizing, and tracking waste to be sampled and analyzed.
- Validating and verifying project-level ~~analytical data~~.
- Reconciling ~~analytical data~~ with data quality objectives (DQOs).
- Certifying WSPF data.
- Assigning of EPA hazardous waste numbers and Washington State-specific dangerous waste codes.
- Submitting QA/QC reports to DOE field offices.
- Transmitting testing, sampling, and ~~analytical data~~ to CBFO.
- Assisting the TRU site QA officer (SQAQO) in defining and standardizing project assessment criteria and preparing responses to deficiency reports, such as corrective action reports (CARs), generated by CBFO internal or other external assessment organizations.
- Stopping certification activities if problems affecting the quality of certification processes or work products exist.
- Notifying personnel of nonconformances in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.3.2, "TRU Nonconforming Item Reporting and Control," and WMP-400, Section 1.3.3, "TRU Corrective Action Reporting and Control."

The SPM may delegate any of these activities to another individual; however, the SPM retains responsibility for ensuring that project requirements are met.

#### **A-5c Site Quality Assurance Officer**

The SQAQO provides QA oversight and planning for TRU Project waste characterization and certification and oversees the implementation of the QAPjP and the QA requirements of the waste certification plan. The SQAQO's general responsibilities include the following:

- Reviewing and approving the site QAPjP and waste certification plan.
- Verifying QA/QC requirements have been implemented.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

- Coordinating internal and external audits and assessments to verify compliance.
  - Assessing laboratory/testing facilities.
  - Tracking and evaluating trends in compliance with QA objectives (QAOs) established in the QAPjP by performing the following:
    - ensuring that testing, sampling, and analytical facilities are assessed
    - ensuring that nonconformance reports (NCRs) or CARs that affect project activities are prepared, when appropriate
    - tracking and trending nonconformances
    - verifying corrective actions have been taken to resolve nonconformances
    - validating and verifying analytical data at the project level
    - verifying analytical data QA documentation
    - submitting QA/QC reports to the SPM, as needed.
  - Providing day-to-day guidance to the TRU Project staff on quality-related matters.
  - Coordinating responses to deficiency reports (e.g., CARs) generated by CBFO or other external assessment organizations.
  - Providing QA oversight for data package assembly and interface with the WIPP Waste Information System (WWIS).
  - Stopping program activities if problems affecting the quality of the certification processes or work products exist.
- ~~— Summarizing all relevant information on the QA/QC activities during the period in a semiannual report. Submitting the report to the SPM. The report shall include the following applicable information:~~
- ~~— significant QA/QC problems, recommended solutions, and corrective actions taken~~
  - ~~— assessment of QC data gathered over the period, the frequency of analyses repeated because of unacceptable QA performance, the reason for unacceptable performance (if known), and corrective actions taken~~
  - ~~— discussion of whether the QA objectives have been met, and any resulting impact on decision making~~
  - ~~— limitations of the use of the measurement data~~
  - ~~— status of performance demonstration program (PDP) sample results~~
  - ~~— results of audits, assessments and surveillances.~~

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

The SQAQO may designate one or more individuals to perform the above functional responsibilities but retains ultimate responsibility for ensuring compliance with project requirements.

#### **A-5d Site Waste Certification Official (WCO)**

The WCO certifies all data and information necessary to document that all TRU waste payload containers prepared for shipment to WIPP meet all specified criteria. The WCO coordinates activities related to waste characterization and works closely with the SQAQO to effect QC of the project. Specific duties and responsibilities of the WCO include the following:

- Certifying that waste packages meet DOE/WIPP-02-3122, *Contact-Handled Transuranic Waste Acceptance Criteria for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant* (CH-WAC) requirements.
- Interfacing with the SPM, TCO, and SQAQO on matters related to certification.
- Implementing the following project QA activities:
  - reviewing and approving the waste certification plan
  - ensuring that characterization and certification documents are managed as QA records in the designated repository
  - preparing NCRs and CARs
  - documenting corrective actions
  - coordinating with the SQAQO to analyze trends in project nonconformances for certification-related activities
  - assisting the SQAQO in preparing responses to deficiency reports, such as CARs, generated by CBFO or other external assessment organizations.
- Ensuring that all container characterization and certification data entered into the WWIS are accurate.
- Stopping certification activities if problems affecting the quality of certification processes or work products exist.

The WCO may designate one or more individuals to perform these responsibilities but retains ultimate responsibility for ensuring that project requirements are met.

#### **A-5e Site Transportation Certification Official (TCO)**

The TCO confirms and verifies that all the necessary information to document TRU waste payload containers prepared for shipment to WIPP meet all specified certification criteria.

The TCO ensures that the site-specific TRU waste packaging and transportation activities comply with the TRAMPAC and applicable U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

requirements specified in 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) and Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) requirements in 10 CFR 71. The TCO verifies payload containers and payload assemblies and ensures compliance with all packaging and records requirements. The TCO obtains WIPP authority to ship and ensures that all requirements are met before the transportation packaging is released to a carrier for transport. Specific TCO responsibilities include the following:

- Coordinating shipping activities with the originating facility and CBFO.
- Ensuring that the TRU Project compliance plan for TRAMPAC (Section 4.0 of the waste certification plan) and associated documents are revised, reviewed, approved, and implemented, as necessary, to maintain authorization for offsite shipments of TRU waste.
- Interfacing with the originating facility to develop and maintain procedures to load the TRUPACT-II in accordance with the TRAMPAC and CH-WAC to ensure that all payloads meet all applicable requirements.
- Maintaining TRU Project TRUPACT-II Content Codes (TRUCON) in accordance with the TRUCON, and requesting revisions from CBFO, as necessary.
- Interfacing with the SPM, WCO, and SQAQO on matters related to payload certification and offsite transportation of TRU waste.
- Developing and maintaining the packaging QA plan (Section 5.0 of the waste certification plan) as required by the CH-WAC.
- Reviewing and approving the waste certification plan.
- Preparing and signing bills of lading, uniform hazardous waste manifests (UHW), and land disposal restriction (LDR) notifications, as appropriate.

Shipping activities related to the TRUPACT-II and WIPP waste acceptance include the following:

- Ensuring compliance with applicable DOT and NRC regulations.
- Providing guidance to waste generators to assist their efforts to comply with the TRAMPAC and CH-WAC criteria and requirements in implementing procedures affecting characterization, quality assurance (QA), and waste certification.
- Ensuring that the proper shipping category, TRUCON codes, and WSPF number are assigned to each container and shipment.
- Reviewing all payload data sheets and records to guarantee and document compliance with all certification packaging and shipping requirements.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- In conjunction with the WCO, ensuring that all waste containers and shipments are certifiable for transport and that all documentation packages are complete and accurate.
  
- Coordinating the payload container WWIS entries with the data entry personnel and WCO to obtain approval to ship.
  
- Interfacing with WCO, SPM, and SQAQO on matters related to payload container certification and offsite transportation of TRU Waste.

The TCO may designate one or more individuals to perform these responsibilities but retains ultimate responsibility for ensuring that certification-related project requirements are met.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**Table A-1  
IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES**

PROCEDURE NUMBER	TITLE
WMP-400, Section 1.1.2	TRU Grade Approach (CBFO Approval Required)
WMP-400, Section 1.2.1	TRU Training and Qualification Plan
WMP-400, Section 1.2.2	Quality of NDA, NDE, VE, <b>Transportation</b> , and Inspection/Test Personnel
WMP-400, Section 1.2.3	Certification of Audit Personnel
WMP-400, Section 1.3.1	TRU Corrective Action Management
WMP-400, Section 1.3.2	TRU Nonconforming Item Reporting and Control
WMP-400, Section 1.3.3	TRU Corrective Action Reporting and Control
WMP-400, Section 1.4.1	TRU Document Control
WMP-400, Section 1.5.1	TRU Records Management
WMP-400, Section 2.1.1	TRU Process Control
WMP-400, Section 2.1.2	TRU Operating Procedure Preparation and Approval
WMP-400, Section 2.1.3	TRU Administrative Procedure Preparation and Approval
WMP-400, Section 2.1.4	TRU Item Handling and Storage
WMP-400, Section 2.1.5	TRU Transportation Logistics
WMP-400, Section 2.1.6	TRU Analytical Procedure Process
WMP-400, Section 2.3.1	TRU Procurement Planning
WMP-400, Section 2.3.2	TRU Procurement Document Control
WMP-400, Section 2.3.3	TRU Control of Purchased Items and Services
WMP-400, Section 2.4.1	TRU Inspection Control
WMP-400, Section 2.4.2	TRU Test Control
WMP-400, Section 2.4.4	TRU Control of Measuring, Testing, and Data Collection Equipment.
WMP-400, Section 2.4.5	TRU Identification and Control of Items
WMP-400, Section 3.1.1	TRU Management Assessments
WMP-400, Section 3.1.2	Quality Assurance Reports to Management
WMP-400, Section 3.2.1	TRU Independent Assessment
WMP-400, Section 3.2.2	TRU Surveillance Program
WMP-400, Section 6.1.1	TRU Software Quality Assurance
WMP-400, Section 7.1.1	TRU Waste Characterization Data Quality Objectives Reconciliation and Reporting
WMP-400, Section 7.1.3	TRU Waste Repackaging, VE and Sampling
WMP-400, Section 7.1.4	Sampling Design and Data Analysis for RCRA Characterization and VE of Transuranic Waste
WMP-400, Section 7.1.5	WIPP Waste Information System Data Entry and Reporting
WMP-400, Section 7.1.6	TRU Waste Project Level Data Validation and Verification
WMP-400, Section 7.1.7	TRU Waste Container Management Activities
WMP-400, Section 7.1.8	TRU Waste Transportation and Disposal Certification
WMP-400, Section 7.1.9	Acceptable Knowledge Documentation Management
WMP-400, Section 7.1.10	TRU Waste Visual Examination Technique
WMP-400, Section 8.1.1	Logkeeping Practices for WIPP Activities for Headspace Gas Sampling and Analysis
WMP-400, Section 8.1.8	Data Management for Headspace Gas Sampling and Analytical Results
WMP-350, Section 2.2	Calculation of Assay Results
WMP-350, Section 2.3	Data Management
WMP-350, Section 2.5	GEA Energy and Efficiency Setup and Baseline Establishment
WMP-350, Section 2.8	WRAP NDA Measurement Control Program
WMP-350, Section 2.9	Performing Calibration Verifications and Confirmations for NDA at WRAP
WRP1-OP-0503	Move Drums Throughout the WRAP Facility
WRP1-OP-0521	Receive and Load TRUPACT-II Containers

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

<b>PROCEDURE NUMBER</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
WRP1-OP-0522	Assemble and Stretch Wrap TRUPACT-II Payload
WRP1-OP-0524	Helium Leak Test of the TRUPACT-II Shipping Container
WRP1-OP-0722	TRU RWM Glovebox Automatic Mode Operation
WRP1-OP-0725	TRU Sorting Glovebox Operation
WRP1-OP-0726	TRU Loadout Gloveboxes Operation
WRP1-OP-0729	Visual Examination
WRP1-OP-0905	Imaging Passive/Active Neutron Assay Operation
WRP1-OP-0906	Gamma Energy Assay Operations
WRP1-OP-0908	Operation of the Drum Nondestructive Examination System
WRP1-OP-0911	Storage and Use of Special Nuclear Material
WRP1-OP-1225	Radiological Support of TRUPACT-II Shipping and Receiving
LA-523-410	Determination of VOCs in TRU/Mixed Container Headspace
LA-523-426	Determination of Permanent Gases in TRU Waste Container Headspace (inactive)
LO-080-407	Cleaning SUMMA™ Canisters
LO-090-450	TRU Project Sample COC Storage, Acceptance, and Disposal
DO-080-009	Obtain Headspace Gas Samples of TRU Waste Containers
ZA-400-301	SAS Energy and Efficiency Setup and Baseline Determination
ZA-400-302	Calculation of Assay Results
ZA-400-303	Energy and Efficiency Setup and Baseline Determination Using NDA 2000
ZA-400-304	ANTECH Calorimeter Calibration
ZA-948-385	NDA Using the Segmented Gamma Scan Assay System (SGSAS)
ZA-948-392	NDA Using NDA 2000
ZA-948-393	NDA Using the Room 172 ANTECH Calorimeters
ZO-160-080	Pipe-N-Go Processing
ZO-160-081	Pu/Al Alloys Operations )
FSP-PFP-5-8, Section 16.2	Data Management
FSP-PFP-5-8, Section 16.3	Establishing Quality Control Criteria for the SGSAS
FSP-PFP-5-8, Section 16.4	Calibration Confirmation for the Segmented Gamma Scan Assay System at PFP
<b>ZO-160-082</b>	<b>Residue Solid Sampling (TBI)</b>

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**B TRU PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS****B-1 Identification of TRU Waste to be Shipped to the WIPP Facility****B-1a Waste Stream Identification**

TRU waste destined for shipment to WIPP will be characterized on a waste stream basis. The TRU Project will delineate waste streams using AK, as described in WMP-400, Section 7.1.9, "Acceptable Knowledge Documentation Management" (see Table A-1). Required AK is specified in Section B-3b and B4. If AK for retrievably stored waste does not comply with these requirements, the TRU Project will re-examine (and characterize) the waste in the same manner as newly generated waste.

All of the waste within a waste stream may not be available for sampling and analysis at one time. In these instances, the TRU Project may divide waste streams into waste stream lots based on staging, transportation, or handling issues. Characterization activities will then be undertaken on a waste stream lot basis. A WSPF need not be submitted for subsequent waste stream lots unless warranted by the characterization information. TRU Project personnel randomly select waste containers for VE and/or sampling as described in WMP-400, Section 7.1.4, "Sampling Design and Data Analysis for RCRA Characterization and VE of Transuranic Waste" (see Table A-1).

**B-1b Waste Summary Categories and Hazardous Waste Accepted at the WIPP Facility**

Once a waste stream has been delineated, the TRU Project will assign a Waste Matrix Code to the waste stream based on the physical form of the waste. Waste streams are assigned to one of three broad Waste Summary Categories; S3000-Homogeneous Solids, S4000-Soils/Gravel, and S5000-Debris Wastes. The Waste Summary Categories are used to determine further characterization requirements.

The TRU Project will only ship TRU waste streams with EPA hazardous waste codes included on the WIPP RCRA Part A Permit Application (Permit Attachment O). Some of the waste may also be identified by Washington State dangerous waste codes. These wastes are acceptable at the WIPP as long as the treatment, storage, and disposal facility (TSDF) WAC are met. The TRU Project will perform characterization of all waste streams as required by the QAPjP. If new EPA hazardous waste codes are identified during the characterization process, those wastes will not be shipped to the WIPP facility until a permit modification has been approved by WIPP and the NMED.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**B-1c Waste Prohibited at the WIPP Facility**

The following TRU waste will not be shipped to the WIPP facility:

- Liquid waste (waste shall contain as little residual liquid as is reasonably achievable by pouring, pumping and/or aspirating, and internal containers shall contain less than 1 inch or 2.5 centimeters of liquid in the bottom of the container. Total residual liquid in any payload container [e.g., 55-gallon drum or standard waste box (SWB)] may not exceed 1-percent volume of that container. Payload containers with U134 waste shall have no detectable liquid.).
- Nonradionuclide pyrophoric materials, such as elemental potassium
- Hazardous wastes not occurring as co-contaminants with TRU mixed wastes (nonmixed hazardous wastes)
- Wastes incompatible with backfill, seal and panel closures materials, container and packaging materials, shipping container materials, or other wastes (use of approved TRUCON codes will ensure this criteria is met)
- Wastes containing explosives or compressed gases
- Wastes with polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) concentrations equal to or greater than 50 parts per million (ppm)
- Wastes exhibiting the characteristic of ignitability, corrosivity, or reactivity (EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers of D001, D002, or D003)
- Remote-handled (RH) TRU mixed waste (waste with a surface dose rate of 200 millirem per hour or greater)
- Any waste container that does not have volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration values reported for the headspace
- Any waste container that has not undergone either radiographic or visual examination (VE)
- Any waste container from a waste stream that has not been preceded by a certified WSPF (see Section B-1d).

Before shipping a container holding TRU waste, the TRU Project will examine the radiography or VE data records (see Section B-4b) to verify that the container holds no unvented compressed gas containers and that residual liquid does not exceed 1-percent volume in any payload container. If discrepancies or inconsistencies are detected during the data form review, the TRU Project will review the radiography video tape or VE tape to verify that the observed physical form of the waste is consistent with the waste stream description to ensure that no prohibited items are present in the waste.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Containers are vented through particulate filters or filters with equivalent VOC dispersion characteristics, allowing any gases that are generated by radiolytic and microbial processes within a waste container to escape. This prevents over pressurization or development of conditions within the container that would lead to the development of ignitable, corrosive, reactive, or other characteristic wastes as described in the waste certification plan.

To ensure the integrity of the WIPP facility, waste streams identified to contain incompatible materials or materials incompatible with waste containers will not be shipped to WIPP unless they are treated to remove the incompatibility.

The VOC concentrations in the headspace of waste containers have been limited to those which, when averaged on a room basis, will ensure compliance with the performance standards. These limits are presented in Table B-2 as maximum allowable VOC room-averaged headspace concentration limits. There are no maximum allowable headspace-gas concentration limits for individual containers. The WIPP will determine VOC room limits and disposal actions if containers exceed the limits stated in Table B-2. Headspace gas analytical results will be transmitted to WIPP in accordance with WMP-400, Section 7.1.5, "WIPP Waste Information System Data Entry and Reporting" (see Table A-1).

#### **B-1d Control of Waste Acceptance**

Every waste stream shipped to WIPP shall be preceded by a WSPF (see Figure B-1). The required WSPF information and the characterization information summary elements are found in Section B3-12b(1).

The TRU Project will provide the WSPF to WIPP for each waste stream before its acceptance for disposal. The WSPF and the characterization information summary will be transmitted to WIPP for each waste stream (WMP-400, Section 7.1.5). If continued waste characterization reveals discrepancies that identify different hazardous waste codes or indicates that the waste belongs to a different waste stream, the waste will be redefined to a separate waste stream, and a new WSPF will be submitted.

As stated in the introduction to Attachment B, any time the permittees request additional information concerning a waste stream, the generator/storage site will provide a waste stream characterization package (Section B3-12b(2)). For each waste stream, this package will include the WSPF, the characterization information summary, and the complete AK summary. The waste stream characterization package will also include specific batch data reports and raw analytical data associated with waste container characterization. The option for the permittees to request additional information ensures that the waste being offered for disposal is adequately characterized and accurately described on the WSPF.

Tables B-1, B-3, B-4 and B-5 provide the parameters of interest for the various constituent groupings and analytical methodologies. The following sections provide a description of the acceptable methods to evaluate these parameters for each Waste Summary Category.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

## **B-2 Waste Parameters**

The following waste analysis parameters shall be characterized at the generator/storage sites:

- Confirmation of physical form and exclusion of prohibited items
- Toxicity characteristic contaminants listed in 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR 261.24), Table 1 (excluding pesticides)
- F-listed and P-listed solvents or waste (F001, F002, F003, F004, F005, F006, F007, F009, P105) found in 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR 261.31)
- Hazardous constituents included in 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR 261) Appendix VIII, as well as any other hazardous constituent identified through acceptable knowledge (AK).

## **B-3 Waste Characterization Methods**

The characterization techniques include AK, which incorporates confirmation by headspace-gas sampling and analysis, radiography; and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis. All confirmation characterization activities are performed in accordance with the QAPjP. Table B-6 provides a summary of the characterization methods and rationale for TRU waste.

TRU waste may be characterized in lots (see Section B-1a) or batches. A testing batch can be up to 20 waste containers without regard to waste matrix. A sampling batch can be up to 20 samples (excluding field QC samples), all of which shall be collected within 14 days of the first sample in the batch. An analytical batch can be up to 20 samples (excluding laboratory QC samples), all of which shall be received by the laboratory within 14 days of the validated time of sample receipt of the first sample in the batch. For on-line integrated headspace-gas sampling and analytical systems, samples will be collected and analyzed within a 12-hour period using the same on-line integrated sampling/analysis system. The analytical requirements are specified by the analytical method being used in the on-line system (e.g., Fourier transform infrared [FTIR], gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer [GC/MS]). Refer to Section B3 for clarification regarding the contents of batch data reports.

### **B-3a Sampling and Analytical Methods**

#### **B-3a(1) Headspace Gas Sampling and Analysis**

##### **Hanford**

Headspace-gas samples are used to determine the types and concentrations of VOCs in the void volume of waste containers. VOC constituents will be compared to those assigned by AK. The TRU Project will assign hazardous waste codes, as warranted. This comparison may include an analysis of radiolytically derived VOCs. The TRU Project may also consider radiolysis when assessing the presence of listed waste constituents, and whether radiolysis would generate wastes that exhibit a toxicity characteristic. Refer to Section B4 for additional clarification regarding hazardous waste code assignment and headspace gas results.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

Every TRU waste container (or statistically selected container from waste streams that meet the conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling listed in this section) will be sampled and analyzed to determine the concentrations of VOCs (presented in Table B-3) in headspace gases. Sampling protocols, equipment, and QA/QC methods for headspace-gas sampling are provided in Section B1 of the QAPjP. In accordance with EPA convention, identification of hazardous constituents detected by GC/MS methods that are not on the list of target analytes shall be reported. These compounds are reported as tentatively identified compounds (TICs) in the analytical batch data report and shall be added to the target analyte list if detected in a given waste stream, if they appear in the 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR Part 261) Appendix VIII list and if they are reported in 25 percent of the waste containers sampled from a given waste stream. The headspace-gas analysis method QAOs are specified in Section B3 and Table B3-2.

### **INEEL TWCP**

The headspace gas sampling and analysis requirements for the INEEL TRU Waste Characterization Program (TWCP) are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B-3a(1) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

#### **B-3a(1)(i) Reduced Sampling Requirements for Homogeneous Solid or Soil/Gravel Waste Streams with no VOC-Related Hazardous Waste Codes**

Headspace gas VOCs that do not exceed the project required quantitation limits (PRQL) in Table B3-2 are not significant and do not impact the AK confirmation, assignment of additional hazardous waste codes, or worker/public health. Headspace-gas samples that do not exceed the PRQLs are not significant to the activities that use the results of headspace-gas sampling defined in the permit. Therefore, 100 percent headspace gas sampling of homogeneous solid and soil/gravel wastes that have no VOC-related hazardous waste codes assigned is unnecessary and does not provide additional protection of human health and the environment. Such waste streams may qualify for reduced headspace sampling if they meet certain criteria.

In order for a waste stream to qualify for reduced headspace-gas sampling, the waste stream or waste stream lot must consist of more than 10 containers and the following conditions must be met:

1. The waste stream must be a homogeneous solid or soil/gravel waste stream that has no VOC-related hazardous waste codes assigned to it.
2. The results of the solid sampling and analysis must confirm that no VOC-related hazardous waste codes should be assigned to the waste stream.
3. If a waste stream meets these conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling, generator/storage sites may choose to randomly select containers for headspace-gas sampling and analysis using the statistical approach in Subsection B2-2.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

**B-3a(1)(ii) Reduced Sampling Requirements for Thermally Treated Waste Streams**

The potential sources of VOCs in the headspace of TRU waste containers are the waste matrix, the packaging, and the byproducts of radiolysis. If the waste matrix contains no significant VOCs due to high-temperature thermal processes, the contribution from each of these potential sources can be quantified without the use of 100 percent headspace-gas sampling, while maintaining data quality sufficient for the purposes specified in the permit. If the waste matrix contains no significant VOCs because high-temperature thermal processes were used in generating the waste or the waste was subjected to high-temperature thermal processes, any significant concentrations of VOCs measured in the headspace gas will likely not have originated from the waste matrix. Consequently, the only remaining sources for VOCs present in the headspace gas are the packaging and the byproducts of radiolysis. Hazardous waste codes are not assigned based on headspace-gas VOCs that are a result of packaging or radiolysis. It is not necessary to sample 100 percent of the containers for headspace-gas VOCs to establish a representative concentration of VOCs present in the headspace gas due to packaging and radiolysis. Such waste streams may qualify for reduced headspace sampling if they meet certain criteria.

In order for a waste stream to qualify for reduced headspace-gas sampling, the waste stream or waste stream lot must consist of more than 10 containers and the following conditions must be met:

1. The waste stream must have either been generated using a high-temperature thermal process or subjected to a high-temperature thermal process after generation that resulted in the reduction of matrix-related VOCs in the headspace to concentrations below the PRQLs in Table B3-2.
2. The site must have documentation demonstrating that high-temperature thermal processes were used.

If a waste stream meets these conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling, generator/storage sites may choose to randomly select containers for headspace-gas sampling and analysis using the statistical approach in Subsection B2-2.

**B-3a(2) Homogeneous Waste Sampling and Analysis**

Sampling of homogeneous and soil/gravel wastes shall result in the collection of a sample that is used to confirm hazardous waste code assignment by AK. Sampling is accomplished through other EPA-approved sampling methods described in Section B1. For those waste streams defined as Waste Summary Categories S3000 or S4000, debris present within these wastes need not be sampled. The waste containers for sampling and analysis are to be selected randomly from the population of containers for the waste stream. The random selection methodology is specified in Section B2.

**Hanford**

Totals or toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) analyses for PCBs, VOCs, semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), and RCRA-regulated metals are used to determine

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

waste parameters in soils/gravels and solids that may be important to the performance within the disposal system (see Tables B-4 and B-5). To determine if a waste exhibits a toxicity characteristic for compounds specified in the 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart C), TCLP may be used instead of total analyses. The TRU Project will use the results from these analyses to determine if a waste exhibits a toxicity characteristic. The mean concentration of toxicity characteristic contaminants are calculated for each waste stream such that it can be reported with an upper 90 percent confidence limit (UCL<sub>90</sub>). The UCL<sub>90</sub> values for the mean measured contaminant concentrations in a waste stream will be compared to the specified regulatory levels as identified in the 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart C), expressed as total/TCLP values, to determine if the waste stream exhibits a toxicity characteristic. A comparison of total analyses and TCLP analyses is presented in Appendix C3 of the WIPP RCRA Part B Permit Application, and a discussion of the UCL<sub>90</sub> is included in Section B2 of the QAPjP. If toxicity characteristic (TC) wastes constituents are identified, these will be compared to those determined by AK and toxicity characteristic waste codes will be revised, as warranted. Refer to Section B4 for additional clarification regarding hazardous waste code assignment and homogenous solid and soil/gravel analytical results.

**INEEL TWCP**

The homogeneous waste sampling and analysis requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B-3a(2) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

**B-3a(3) Laboratory Qualification**

The TRU Project will conduct analyses using laboratories that are qualified through participation in the Performance Demonstration Program (PDP). Required QAOs are specified in Section B3. In addition, methods and supporting performance data demonstrating QAO compliance shall be ensured by the TRU Project before the annual CBFO certification audit.

Analytical methods used by the laboratories shall satisfy all of the appropriate QAOs, and be implemented through laboratory-documented standard operating procedures. These analytical QAOs are discussed in detail in Section B3.

**B-3b Acceptable Knowledge**

AK is used in TRU waste characterization activities in three ways:

- To delineate TRU waste streams
- To assess whether TRU heterogeneous debris wastes exhibit a toxicity characteristic
- To assess whether TRU wastes contain waste constituents listed.

AK is discussed in detail in Section B4, which outlines the minimum set of AK requirements. In addition, Section B-4b(1) of the QAPjP describes the verification of AK through sampling and analysis and the WIPP Audit and Surveillance Program.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### **B-3c Radiography and Visual Examination**

Radiography is a nondestructive qualitative and quantitative technique that involves X-ray scanning of waste containers to identify and verify waste container contents. Visual examination (VE) constitutes opening a container and physically examining its contents. Radiography and/or VE will be used to examine every waste container to verify its physical form. These techniques can detect liquid wastes and containerized gases, which are prohibited for WIPP disposal. The prohibition of liquids and containerized gases prevents the shipment of corrosive, ignitable, or reactive wastes. Radiography and/or VE will also be able to confirm that the physical form of the waste matches its waste stream description (e.g., homogeneous solids, soil/gravel, or debris waste [including uncategorized metals]). If the physical form does not match the waste stream description, the waste will be designated as another waste stream and assigned the preliminary hazardous waste codes associated with that new waste stream assignment, as applicable. That is, if radiography and/or VE indicate that the waste does not match the waste stream description arrived at by AK characterization, an NCR will be generated, and the inconsistency will be resolved as specified in Section B4. The proper waste stream assignment will be determined (including preparation of a new WSPF), the correct hazardous waste codes will be assigned, and the resolution will be documented. Refer to Section B4 for a discussion of AK and its confirmation process.

The TRU Project may conduct VE of waste containers in lieu of radiography. If VE is used in lieu of radiography, the detection of any liquid waste in nontransparent inner containers, detected from shaking the container, will be handled by assuming that the container is filled with liquid and adding this volume to the total liquid in the payload container (e.g., 55-gallon drum or standard waste box [SWB]) as discussed in WRP1-OP-0729, "Visual Examination." The payload container would be rejected and/or repackaged to exclude the container if it is over the CH-WAC limits. When radiography is used or VE of transparent containers is performed, if any liquid in inner containers is detected, the volume of liquid shall be added to the total for the payload container. Radiography, or the equivalent, will be used on the existing/stored waste containers to verify the physical characteristics of the TRU waste correspond with its waste stream identification/waste stream waste matrix code and to identify prohibited items. The results of radiography are verified through VE of a statistically selected subpopulation of TRU waste containers in each TRU waste stream as specified in Section B2. Radiography examination protocols and QA/QC methods are provided in Section B1.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

### **B-3d Characterization Techniques and Frequency for Newly Generated and Retrievably Stored Waste**

The TRU Project will use AK to delineate all TRU waste containers into waste streams for the purpose of grouping waste for further characterization. The analyses performed will not differ based on the waste stream, only on the physical form of the waste (e.g., heterogeneous debris waste cannot be sampled for totals analyses). Both retrievably stored and newly generated wastes will be delineated in this fashion, though the types of AK used may differ. Section B-4b discusses the use of AK, sampling, and analysis in more detail. AK is discussed more completely in Section B4. Every waste stream will be assigned hazardous waste codes based upon AK, and the TRU Project will confirm these designations using headspace gas (all Waste Summary Categories) and solid sampling and analysis (Waste Summary Categories S3000 and S4000 only).

Radiography and/or VE will be used to verify the physical form of retrievably stored TRU waste. For newly generated waste, physical form and prohibited items will either be verified during packaging (using the VE technique) or will be verified after packaging using radiography (or VE in lieu of radiography). Generator/storage sites may use either the VE technique or radiography, separately or together, as long as 100 percent of the containers undergo confirmation of AK. The VE technique is:

- Verification of the packaging configuration
- Compilation of an inventory of the waste container contents
- Estimation of waste material parameter weights
- Identification of hazardous constituents (e.g., metals)
- Verification of the absence of prohibited items (e.g., liquids, batteries)
- Certification by signature from the person generating the waste and a second qualified generator.

VE performed as the QC check on radiography will not be considered repackaging unless the container's contents are changed as described below. Radiography or VE will also be used in conjunction with AK to characterize heterogeneous debris wastes. Radiography or VE and the associated information compiled from AK (e.g., age of the waste, generating process) will be used to determine the RCRA-regulated constituents present in the waste. VE, the VE technique, and/or radiography shall be performed prior to any treatment designed to supercompact waste prior to shipment.

All waste containers (retrievably stored and newly generated) or randomly selected containers from waste streams that meet the conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling listed in Section B-3a(1) are sampled and analyzed for VOCs in the headspace gas. A statistically selected portion of each homogeneous solid and soil/gravel waste stream is sampled and analyzed for RCRA-regulated total VOCs, SVOCs, and metals (see Section B2). Sampling and analysis methods used for waste characterization are discussed in B-3a. In the process of performing organic headspace and solid sample analyses, nontarget compounds may be identified. These compounds will be reported as TICs. TICs reported in 25 percent of the samples and defined in the 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart C) will be compared with AK data to determine if the TIC represents a listed hazardous waste in the waste stream. TICs identified through headspace gas analyses that meet the 20.4.1.200 NMAC

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

(incorporating 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart C) list criteria and the 25 percent reporting criteria for a waste stream will be added to the headspace-gas waste stream target list, regardless of the hazardous waste listing associated with the waste stream.

TICs subject to inclusion on the target analyte list that are toxicity characteristic parameters shall be added to the target analyte list regardless of origin because the hazardous waste designation for these codes is not based on source. However, for toxicity characteristic and nontoxic F003 constituents, the site may take concentration into account when assessing whether to add a hazardous waste code.

TICs reported from the totals VOC or SVOC analyses may be excluded from the target analyte list for a waste stream if the TIC is a F-listed constituent whose presence is attributable to waste packaging materials or radiolytic degradation from AK documentation. If the TIC associated with a total VOC or SVOC analysis cannot be identified as a component of waste packaging materials or as a product of radiolysis, these TICs will be added to the list of hazardous constituents for the waste stream (and additional EPA listed hazardous waste codes will be assigned, if appropriate). The TRU Project will notify WIPP, who will determine if a permit modification will be submitted to NMED for their approval to add these constituents (and waste codes), if necessary. For toxicity characteristic compounds and nontoxic F003 constituents, the TRU Project may consider waste concentration when determining whether to change a hazardous waste code. Refer to Section B3 for additional information on TIC identification.

Waste characterization solid sampling and analysis activities differ for retrievably stored waste and newly generated waste. The waste characterization data collection design for each type of waste is described in the following sections. Table B-1 provides a summary of hazardous waste characterization requirements for all TRU waste-by-waste characterization parameters.

Table B-6 summarizes the parameters, methods, and rationales for stored and newly generated CH TRU wastes according to their waste forms.

WIPP may accept TRU waste that has been repackaged or treated. Repackaged or treated waste shall undergo characterization required of newly generated waste except that solids sampling for repackaged or treated S3000 waste may be characterized as retrievably stored waste if the generator/storage sites demonstrate that control charting cannot be applied effectively to the repackaging or treatment process. Repackaged waste shall also undergo headspace-gas analysis, and payload container headspace shall be sampled after repackaging (as appropriate) as long as the criteria specified in Section B1-1 are met. Treated waste shall be considered newly generated waste and shall retain the original waste stream listed hazardous waste code designation. Containers need not be resampled for headspace gas if the container contents are repackaged into equal or larger volume containers and no additional material is added from other waste sources.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

### **B-3d(1) Newly Generated Waste**

The RCRA-regulated constituents in newly generated wastes will be documented and verified at the time of generation based on AK for the waste stream. Newly generated TRU waste characterization will begin with verification that processes generating the waste have operated within established written procedures. Waste containers are delineated into waste streams using AK. Verification that the physical form of the waste (Waste Summary Category) corresponds to the physical form of the assigned waste stream is accomplished either during packaging (using the VE technique as described in Section B1-3b(3)) or by performing radiography as specified in Attachment B1-3 for retrievably stored waste. Generator/storage sites may use either the VE technique or radiography, separately or together, as long as 100 percent of the containers undergo confirmation of AK if the VE technique is used. This process is different than the process described in Attachment B1-3b(3) and consists of operator's confirmation that the waste is assigned to a waste stream that has the correct Waste Summary Category for the waste being packaged. If a confirmation cannot be made, corrective actions will be taken as specified in Section B3-13. Instead of using a video/audio tape as required with VE in support of radiography in Attachment B1-3b(3), the VE technique for newly generated waste (or repackaged retrievably stored waste) uses a second operator who is equally trained to the requirements stipulated in Section B1. A second operator will provide additional verification by reviewing the contents of the waste container to ensure correct reporting. If the second operator cannot provide concurrence, corrective actions will be taken as specified in Section B3-13. The packaging configuration, type and number of filters, and rigid liner vent hole presence and diameter necessary to determine the appropriate drum age criteria (DAC) in accordance with Section B1-1 shall be documented as part of the characterization information collected during the packaging of newly generated waste or repackaging of retrievably stored waste. If retrievably stored waste is characterized in the same manner as newly generated waste due to unacceptable AK (see Section B-1a), the option to perform radiography in lieu of or in combination with the VE technique does not apply.

All containers of newly generated waste (or newly generated waste containers randomly selected from waste streams that meet the conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling listed in Section B-3a(1)) will undergo headspace-gas analysis for VOC concentrations before shipment. The headspace-gas sampling method is provided in Section B1-1. Headspace-gas data will be used to confirm AK waste characterization as specified in Section B4.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**B-3d(1)(a) Sampling of Newly Generated Homogenous Solids**

Newly generated waste streams of homogeneous solids will be randomly sampled a minimum of once per year for total PCBs, VOCs, SVOCs and metals. An initial 10-sample set, however, will be collected to develop the baseline control chart. Sampling frequency of once per year is only allowed if a process has operated within procedurally established bounds without any process changes or fluctuations that would result in either a new waste stream or the identification of a new hazardous waste constituent in that waste stream. Otherwise, the waste shall be considered as process batches, and each batch will undergo sampling and analysis. Process changes and process fluctuations will be determined using statistical process control charting techniques. These techniques require the 10-sample baseline and historical data for determining limits for indicator species and subsequent periodic sampling to assess process behavior relative to historical limits. If the limits are exceeded, the waste stream shall be recharacterized, and the characterization shall be performed according to procedures required for retrievably stored waste. The process behind this control charting technique is described in Section B2-4.

Also, as another control of waste generated from a particular process, the bounds for a waste generating process will be established by specific written procedures for that process. Examples of parameter bounds that could affect a waste generated by a process are volumes of input material, change in the input material, and any other changes that would change the output of that process.

To ensure that the TRU Project procedures for waste-generating processes include controls of the waste stream, these procedures will consist of sections containing the following information:

- Responsible organizations for implementing the requirements of the procedure
- Material inputs
- Waste streams generated
- Process controls and range of operation (bounds) that affect final hazardous waste determinations
- Rate and quantity of hazardous waste generated (the procedure may reference the AK documentation that includes this material)
- List of applicable operating procedures relevant to the hazardous waste determination.

Events where procedurally established bounds are exceeded or any condition of normal operation is not being met could trigger an increased sampling frequency of a waste stream. As long as a process does not change outside of established bounds within a year, the waste generated by that process will have the same characteristics and, therefore, a minimum of one sample will be collected annually to verify the lack of variability of that waste stream.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Compliance with process procedures and the maintenance of the parameters specified by those procedures will be verified by the CBFO Audit and Surveillance Program.

The records generated by the process procedures will be examined weekly for indications of process changes or limits being exceeded that would change the hazardous constituents identified in the waste stream or add relevant prohibited materials. If these changes are discovered, the TRU Project will not ship the waste stream until a follow-up sample of process waste is collected and analyzed to assess whether the container contents are within those identified on the WSPF. If the second analysis is not consistent with the WSPF information, all waste containers in question will be segregated, and a new WSPF and waste generation procedures or bounds will be established. Records of that analysis will be available for examination by WIPP. If records of the analysis are not available, the TRU Project will not ship the waste stream to the WIPP facility for disposal. If the TRU Project changes a process but determines that increased sampling is not required because the change will not affect waste generated by that process, WIPP shall be notified in the form of a memorandum to the CBFO Waste Characterization manager. WIPP must concur with the decision to not increase the sampling frequency before any additional waste from that process is shipped.

The toxicity characteristics of newly generated homogeneous solids and soils/gravel waste streams will be determined using total analysis of toxicity characteristic contaminants or TCLP. To determine if a waste exhibits a toxicity characteristic for compounds specified in the 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR Part 261 Subpart C), TCLP may be used instead of total analyses. The sampling methods for homogeneous solids and soil/gravel wastes are provided in Section B1.

### **B-3d(1)(b) Sampling of Newly Generated Soils/Gravels**

Process controls for newly generated soils/gravels cannot readily be defined and, therefore, sampling cannot follow that used for newly generated homogenous waste. The number of newly generated soils/gravel waste containers to be sampled will be determined using the method specified in Section B2, wherein a statistically selected portion of the waste will be sampled. The TRU Project shall estimate the number of containers to be sampled within the waste stream based on the expected volume of the waste stream and whether SWB or 55-gallon drum containers will be used. Refer to Section B2 for additional information.

### **B-3d(2) Retrievably Stored Waste**

All retrievably stored waste containers will first be delineated into waste streams using AK. All retrievably stored waste containers will be examined using radiography to confirm the physical waste form (Waste Summary Category) and to verify the absence of prohibited items. Repackaged retrievably stored waste, or any retrievably stored waste with inadequate AK, will be characterized using either the retrievably stored or newly generated waste characterization process, whichever results in greater sampling requirements unless it is demonstrated that control charting cannot be applied effectively. Solids sampling for repackaged or treated S3000 waste may be characterized as retrievably stored waste if the generator/storage sites demonstrate that control charting cannot be applied effectively to the repackaging or treatment process. This determination by the generator/storage site must be documented on the Characterization Information Summary and will be examined by the permittees during audits (Permit

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Attachment B6). In this case, the minimum number of solids samples required for any S3000 waste stream or waste stream lot is the number of samples determined in accordance with Section B2-2a. Radiographic results will be compared to AK results to ensure correct Waste Matrix Code Group assignment and identification of prohibited items. If radiographic analysis does not confirm the physical waste form, waste will be reassigned as specified in Section B-3c. VE may be substituted for radiographic analysis.

To confirm the results of radiography, a statistically selected number of the TRU waste container population will be visually examined by opening containers to inspect waste contents and verify radiography results. Section B2 contains the approach used to statistically select the number of drums to be visually examined. For homogenous waste and soils/gravels selected for sampling, the containers opened for sampling may be used to fulfill the VE requirements.

All retrievably stored containers (or retrievably stored containers randomly selected from waste streams that meet the conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling listed in Section B-3a(1)) will undergo headspace gas analysis for VOC concentrations. Retrievably stored waste that is repackaged will be subject to the DAC determination specified in Section B-3d(1). The headspace- gas sampling method is provided in Section B1. All headspace-gas data will be used to confirm AK waste characterization, as specified in Section B4.

A statistically selected portion of retrievably stored homogeneous solids and soil/gravel wastes will be sampled and analyzed for total VOCs, SVOCs, and metals. The approach used to statistically select drums for homogeneous solids and soil/gravel wastes is different than the method used to select waste containers for VE. This method is also included in Section B2. The sampling methods for these wastes are provided in Section B1.

The toxicity characteristic of retrievably stored homogeneous solids and soil/gravel wastes will be determined using total analysis of toxicity characteristic parameters or TCLP. To determine if a waste exhibits a toxicity characteristic, TCLP may be used instead of total analyses. Appendix C3 of the WIPP RCRA Part B Permit Application discusses comparability of totals analytical results to those of the TCLP method.

Representativeness of containers selected for VE and waste subjected to homogeneous solids and soil/gravel sampling and analysis will be validated by the TRU Project. Because representativeness is a quality characteristic that expresses the degree to which a sample or group of samples represent the population being studied, the random sampling of waste streams ensures representativeness.

#### **B-4 Data Verification and Quality Assurance**

The TRU Project will ensure TRU waste characterization meets the QAPjP requirements through data validation, usability, and reporting controls. Verification steps will be taken at three levels: 1) the data-generation level; 2) the project level; and 3) the permittee level. The validation and verification process and requirements are described in Section B3-10.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

## **B-4a Data Generation and Project Level Verification Requirements**

### **B-4a(1) Data Quality Objectives**

The waste characterization data obtained through QAPjP implementation will be used to ensure that regulatory requirements with regard to regulatory compliance are met and to ensure that all TRU wastes are properly managed during the disposal phase. To satisfy the RCRA regulatory compliance requirements, the following DQOs are established by the QAPjP:

1. Headspace-Gas Sampling and Analysis. To identify VOCs and quantify the concentrations of VOC constituents in the total waste inventory, to ensure compliance with the environmental performance standards as described in the 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR Part 261), and to confirm hazardous waste identification by AK.
2. Homogeneous Waste Sampling and Analysis. To compare UCL<sub>90</sub> values for the mean measured contaminant concentrations in a waste stream with specified toxicity characteristic levels, to determine if the waste is hazardous, and to confirm hazardous waste identification by AK.

To report the average concentration of hazardous constituents in a waste stream, with a 90 percent confidence interval, with all averages greater than program requirement qualification limit (PRQL) considered a detection and subsequent assignment of the waste (if an adequate alternate explanation for the constituent cannot be determined) as a hazardous waste, and to confirm hazardous waste identification by AK.

3. Radiography. To verify the TRU waste streams by Waste Matrix Code Group for purposes of physical waste form identification and determination of sampling and analytical requirements, to identify prohibited items, and to confirm the waste stream delineation by AK.
4. Visual Examination. To verify the TRU waste streams by Waste Matrix Code Group for purposes of physical waste form identification, determination of sampling and analytical requirements, and to identify prohibited items.

To provide a process check on a sample basis by verifying the information determined by radiography, and to confirm the waste stream delineation by AK.

Reconciliation of these DQOs by the SPM is addressed in Section B3. Reconciliation requires determining whether sufficient type, quality, and quantity of data have been collected to ensure the DQOs cited above can be achieved.

### **B-4a(2) Quality Assurance Objectives**

The TRU Project shall demonstrate compliance with each QAO associated with the various characterization methods as presented in Section B3. The SPM is further required to perform a reconciliation at the project level of the data sets (batch reports) submitted by the

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

various TRU Project organizations with the DQOs established in the QAPjP. The SPM will conclude that all of the DQOs have been met for the characterization of the waste stream before submitting a WSPF to the permittee for approval (see Section B3). The following QAO elements will be considered for each technique, as a minimum:

1. Precision. Precision is a measure of the mutual agreement among multiple measurements.
2. Accuracy. Accuracy is the degree of agreement between a measurement result and the true or known value.
3. Completeness. Completeness is a measure of the amount of valid data obtained from a method compared to the total amount of data obtained that is expressed as a percentage.
4. Comparability. Comparability is the degree to which one data set can be compared to another.

A more detailed discussion of the QAOs, including a mathematical representation, where appropriate, can be found in Section B3, which describes the QAOs associated with each method of sampling and analysis.

### **B-4a(3) Sample Control**

#### **Hanford**

The TRU Project will implement a sample handling and control program that will include the maintenance of field documentation records, proper labeling, and a chain of custody (COC) record. The TRU Project QAPjP, or procedures referenced in the QAPjP, will document this program and included COC forms to control the sample from the point of origin to the final analysis result reporting. WIPP will review and approve the QAPjP, including their determination that the sample control program is adequate. The approved QAPjP will be provided to NMED before shipment of TRU waste and before the TRU Project site audit, as specified in Section B5. For manual headspace gas samples collected in SUMMA® or equivalent canisters for analysis at the contracted analytical laboratory, the contracted analytical laboratory's COC form as described in LO-090-450, "TRU Project Sample Chain of Custody, Storage, Acceptance and Disposal," is used. Field documents and sample labeling are addressed in the applicable sampling and analytical procedures. Details of this sample control program are provided in Section B1 and are summarized below:

- Field documentation of samples including point of origin, date of sampling, container ID, sample type, analysis requested, and COC number
- Labeling and/or tagging including sample numbering, sample ID, sampling date, sampling conditions, and analysis requested
- COC control including name of sample relinquisher, sample receiver, and the date and time of the sample transfer

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Proper sample handling and preservation.

**INEEL TWCP**

The sample control requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B-4a(3) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

**B-4a(4) Data Generation****Hanford**

The TRU Project will use batch data reports, in a format approved by CBFO for reporting waste characterization data. This format can be found in the QAPjP, controlled electronic databases, or procedures referenced in the QAPjP and will include all of the elements required by the WAP for batch data reports (Permit Attachment B3).

The SPM will ensure all analytical laboratories analyzing WIPP waste characterization samples have an established and documented QA/QC program. The laboratory QA/QC program will include the following:

- Facility organization
- A list of equipment and instrumentation
- Operating procedures
- Laboratory QA/QC procedures
- Quality assurance review
- Laboratory records management.

**INEEL TWCP**

The data generation requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B-4a(4) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

**B-4a(5) Data Verification**

Batch data reports will document the testing, sampling, and analytical results from the required characterization activities, and document required QA/QC activities. Data validation and verification at both the generation level and the project level will be performed as required before the required data are transmitted to WIPP. Section B3-1 discusses the data validation process in more detail.

**B-4a(6) Data Transmittal**

Batch data reports for each container will include the information required by permit Attachment B3-10 and will be transmitted by hard copy or electronically (provided a hard copy is available on demand) from the data-generation level to the project level.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Once a waste stream is fully characterized, the SPM will also submit to WIPP a report of the WSPF (Figure B-1) accompanied by the characterization information summary for that waste stream, which includes reconciliation with DQOs (see Section B3-12b(1)). Based on this summary, the SPM will complete a WSPF (see Figure B-1). The WSPF will be used as the basis for acceptance of waste characterization information on TRU wastes to be disposed of at the WIPP.

The generator/storage site will transmit waste container information electronically via the WIPP Waste Information System (WWIS). Data will be entered into the WWIS in the exact format required by the database. Refer to Section B-4b for WWIS reporting requirements and to WMP-400, Section 7.1.5, for the WWIS data fields and format requirements.

**B-4a(7) Records Management**

Records related to waste characterization activities will be maintained in the testing, sampling, or analytical facility files or site TRU Project files in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.5.1, "TRU Records Management." Contract laboratories will forward testing, sampling, and analytical records along with batch data reports, to the TRU Project for inclusion in the TRU records management system. Raw data obtained by testing, sampling, and analyzing TRU waste in support of the QAPjP will be identifiable, legible, and provide documentary evidence of quality.

A records inventory and disposition schedule (RIDS) or an equivalent system shall be prepared and approved by TRU Project personnel. All records relevant to an enforcement action under the WIPP hazardous waste permit, regardless of disposition, shall be maintained at the site until NMED determines they are no longer needed for enforcement action and then dispositioned as specified in the approved RIDS. All waste characterization data and related QA/QC records in the TRU records management system project files are designated as either lifetime records or nonpermanent records. Records that are designated as lifetime records shall be maintained for the life of the waste characterization program plus six years and then offered to WIPP for permanent archival or transferred to the appropriate Federal Records Center. Waste characterization records designated as nonpermanent records shall be maintained for 10 years from the date of (record) generation and then dispositioned according to approved RIDS. If the Hanford site ceases to operate, all records shall be transferred before closeout. Table B-7 provides a listing of records designated as lifetime records and nonpermanent records. Classified information will not be transferred to WIPP. Notations will be provided to the permittees indicating the absence of classified information. The approved generator/storage site RIDS will identify appropriate disposition of classified information. Nothing in this permit is intended to, nor should be interpreted to, require the disclosure of any U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) classified information to persons without appropriate clearance to view such information.

**B-4b Permittee Level Waste Screening and Verification of TRU Mixed Waste**

Waste screening is a two-phased process. Phase I will occur before transporting the TRU waste to the WIPP facility. Phase II will occur after the TRU waste shipment arrives but before it is emplaced. Figure B-5 presents the waste shipment screening process.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

### **B-4b(1) Phase I Waste Stream Screening and Verification**

The first phase of the waste screening and verification process will occur before TRU waste is shipped to the WIPP facility. Before the permittee begins the process of accepting TRU waste from the TRU Project, an initial audit will be conducted as part of the WIPP's audit and surveillance program. The RCRA portion of the TRU Project audit program will provide onsite verification of characterization procedures, batch data report preparation, and recordkeeping to ensure that all applicable provisions of the QAPjP requirements are met. Another portion of the Phase I verification is the WSPF approval process.

Once the TRU Project has prepared a QAPjP, it is submitted to the permittee for review and approval (permit Attachment Section B5). The TRU Project will implement the specific parameters of the QAPjP after the QAPjP is approved. The TRU Project will have an initial RCRA audit performed by CBFO before shipping TRU waste for disposal at WIPP. Additional audits, focusing on the results of waste characterization, will be performed at least annually. The WIPP has the right to conduct unannounced audits and to examine any records that are related to the scope of the audit.

When the required waste stream characterization data have been collected and the initial site audit has been successfully completed, the SPM will verify that waste stream characterization meets the applicable WAP requirements as a part of the project-level verification (Section B3-10b). If the waste characterization does not meet the applicable requirements of the WAP, the mixed waste stream cannot be managed, stored, or disposed at WIPP until those requirements are met. The SPM will then complete a WSPF and submit it to the permittee, along with the accompanying characterization information summary for that waste stream (Section B3-12b(1)). All data necessary to check to the accuracy of the WSPF will be transmitted to the permittee for verification. This provides notification that the TRU Project considers that the waste stream (identified by the waste stream identification number) has been adequately characterized for disposal at WIPP. The permittee will compare headspace gas, radiographic, VE, and solid sampling/analysis data obtained subsequent to submittal and approval of the WSPF (and before submittal) with characterization information presented on this form. If the permittee determines (through the data comparison) that the characterization information is adequate, the WSPF will be approved. Before the first shipment of containers from the approved waste stream, the approved WSPF and accompanying characterization information summary will be provided to NMED. If the data comparison indicates that analyzed containers have hazardous wastes not present on the WSPF or a different Waste Matrix Code applies, the WSPF is in error and shall be resubmitted. Ongoing WSPF examination is discussed in detail in Section B-4b(1)(ii).

For subsequent shipments, the TRU Project will also transmit the data on a container basis via the WWIS before shipment of that container. This data submittal can occur at any time as the data are being collected, but will be complete for each container before shipment of that container. The WWIS system will conduct internal edit/limit checks as the data are entered, and the data will be available to the permittees for review as supporting information for the WSPF review. The initial WSPF check performed by the permittees will include WWIS data and the characterization information summary. The permittees will compare ongoing sampling/analysis characterization data obtained and submitted via the WWIS to the approved WSPF. If this comparison shows that containers have hazardous wastes not reported on the WSPF or a

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

different Waste Matrix Code applies, the data are rejected, and the waste containers are not accepted for shipment.

If discrepancies arise as a result of the Phase I review, the WIPP will contact the TRU Project and require the TRU Project to provide the necessary additional information to resolve the discrepancy before that waste stream is approved for disposal at the WIPP facility. If the discrepancy is not resolved, the waste stream will not be approved for disposal. The **DOE-CBFO** will notify NMED in writing of any discrepancies identified during WSPF review and the resulting discrepancy resolution before waste disposal.

#### **B-4b(1)(i) WWIS Description**

The TRU Project will supply the required data to the WWIS before shipping TRU waste to WIPP. The WWIS automatically will notify the TRU Project if any of the supplied data fails to meet the requirements of the edit and limit checks via an appropriate error message. The TRU Project will correct any discrepancy with the waste or the waste data and retransmit the corrected data before acceptance of the data by WWIS.

The TRU Project will only have access to data that they have supplied, and only until the data have been formally accepted or approved by the WWIS data administrator. After the data have been accepted, the data will be protected from indiscriminate change and can only be changed by an authorized WWIS data administrator.

#### **B-4b(1)(ii) Examination of the WSPF and Container Data Checks**

The TRU Project will verify the completeness and accuracy of the WSPF (Section B3-12b(1)) and the presence of the characterization information summary. The assignment of the waste stream description, Waste Matrix Code Group, and Waste Summary Categories, the results of waste analyses, the AK summary documentation, the methods used for characterization, the CH-WAC certification, and appropriate designation of EPA hazardous waste code(s) will be examined. If discrepancies in the waste stream are detected, the TRU Project will implement the nonconformance program (issue an NCR) to identify, document, and report discrepancies (see Section B3). The WSPF must pass all verification checks by the WIPP for the waste stream to be approved for shipment. The WSPF check against waste container data will occur during the initial WSPF approval process (see Section B-4b(1)(i)).

The EPA hazardous waste codes for the wastes that appear on the WSPF will be compared to those in the permittee RCRA Part B permit application to ensure that only wastes that contain constituents listed are offered for shipment to WIPP. Some of the waste may also be identified by unique state dangerous waste codes. These wastes are acceptable at the WIPP as long as the TSDF WAC are met. The characterization information summary will be reviewed by the TRU Project to verify that the waste has been classified correctly with respect to the assigned EPA hazardous waste codes. The analytical method used will be compared to those listed in Tables B-3, B-4, and B-5 to ensure that only approved analytical methods were used for analysis of the waste. The TRU Project will verify that CH-WAC compliance has been met.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Waste data transferred via the WWIS after WSPF approval will be compared with the approved WSPF by TRU Project personnel. Any container with a hazardous waste stream description different from its WSPF will not be shipped to WIPP.

For every container holding TRU waste before that waste is shipped to WIPP, the following three verifications will be performed on data from the following determinations:

- An assignment of the waste stream's waste description (by Waste Matrix Codes) and Waste Matrix Code Group
- A determination of ignitability, reactivity, and corrosivity
- A determination of compatibility.

The verification of waste stream description will be performed by reviewing the WWIS for consistency in the waste stream description and WSPF. The characterization information summary will indicate if the waste has been checked for the characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity. The final verification of waste compatibility will be performed by WIPP by using Appendix C1 of the WIPP RCRA Part B Permit Application, the compatibility study.

#### **B-4b(1)(iii) WIPP Audit and Surveillance Program**

CBFO will perform initial audits and surveillances of the TRU Project waste characterization and activities before formal acceptance of the WSPFs and/or waste characterization data. Audits will be performed at least annually thereafter, including the possibility of unannounced audits.

The SPM will conduct audits and ensure that waste containers and their associated documents are adequately tracked throughout the waste handling process. The SPM will also ensure that operator qualifications are verified and that QA/QC procedures are surveyed.

TRU Project personnel will verify the accuracy of physical waste description and waste stream assignments by review of radiography results and VE of data records and radiography images during the audits.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**B-4b(2) Phase II Waste Shipment Screening and Verification**

Phase II of the waste shipment screening and verification process includes examination of a waste shipment after the waste shipment has arrived at WIPP. For each container shipped, the SPM will ensure that the following information has been provided:

1. Hazardous waste manifest information or bill of lading:
  - The Hanford site name and EPA ID
  - TRU Project contact name and phone number
  - Quantity of waste
  - List of the hazardous waste codes in the shipment, if applicable
  - Listing of all container IDs
  - Signature of authorized generator representative.
  
2. LDR notice information, if applicable:
  - EPA hazardous waste number(s)
  - Hazardous waste manifest number
  - Date the waste is subject to prohibition
  - Note that the waste is not prohibited from land disposal at WIPP.
  
3. Specific Container Information:
  - Waste stream ID number
  - List of hazardous codes per container (if applicable)
  - Certification data (radionuclide information, etc.)
  - Shipping data (assembly numbers, ship date, shipping category, etc.).

This information shall also be supplied electronically to the WWIS. The container-specific information will be supplied electronically as part of the screening and shall be supplied before shipment of the waste.

TRU Project SPM will ensure the following Phase II determinations:

- A determination of completeness and accuracy of the EPA Hazardous Waste Manifest (as applicable)
- A determination of waste shipment completeness
- A determination of LDR notice completion (as applicable)
- A notification and resolution of waste shipment irregularities.

Only those containers that pass all Phase II waste screening determinations as checked by the TCO during weight configuration, in accordance with WMP-400, Section 7.1.8, "TRU Waste Transportation and Disposal Certification" (see Table A-1), will be shipped to WIPP.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**B-4b(2)(i) Examination of the EPA Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest (UHWM) and Associated Waste Tracking Information**

TRU Project personnel will electronically transmit the waste shipment information to WWIS before the TRU waste shipment is transported. Upon receipt of a TRU mixed waste shipment, the WIPP will make a determination of EPA UHWM completeness and sign the manifest to allow the driver to depart.

WIPP will review the shipment information to determine if there is a discrepancy with the shipment. A manifest discrepancy is a difference between the quantity or type of hazardous waste designated on the manifest and the quantity or type of hazardous waste the WIPP facility actually receives. The TRU Project technical contact (as listed on the manifest) will be contacted to resolve the discrepancy. Errors on the manifest can be corrected by the WIPP facility with a verbal (followed by a mandatory written) concurrence by the TRU Project technical contact. If the manifest discrepancies have not been resolved within thirty (30) days of waste receipt, the shipment will be returned to the TRU Project.

**B-4b(2)(ii) Examination of the Land Disposal Restriction (LDR) Notice**

TRU mixed waste is exempt from the LDRs by the Land Withdrawal Act Amendment (Public Law 104-201). This amendment states that WIPP waste is exempted from treatment standards promulgated pursuant to section 3004(m) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6924(m)) and shall not be subjected to the land disposal prohibitions in Section 3004(d), (e), (f), and (g) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act. Therefore, with the initial shipment of TRU mixed waste stream, the TRU Project will provide a one-time written notice that the waste is not prohibited from land disposal. The TRU Project will prepare this notice and include the following LDR notice information:

- EPA hazardous waste number(s) and manifest numbers of first shipment of a mixed waste stream
- State: This waste is not prohibited from land disposal
- Date the waste is subject to prohibition.

**B-4b(2)(iii) Verification**

The TRU Project will perform a check comparing the data on the WWIS shipment summary report for the shipment to the actual shipping papers. The WIPP will make a determination of TRU waste shipment irregularities.

**B-4b(2)(iv) Waste Shipment Screening QA/QC**

Waste shipment screening QA/QC ensures that TRU waste received is that which has been approved for shipment during the screening by WIPP.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**B-4b(2)(v) Records Management and Reporting**

As part of the TRU waste characterization record, data and documents associated with waste characterization data are managed in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.5.1. Waste characterization data and documents related to waste characterization, which will become part of the WIPP facility operating record are managed in accordance with the guidelines in the following sections.

**B-4b(2)(vi) General Requirements**

1. Records shall be legible.
2. Corrections shall be made with a single line through the incorrect information, and the date and initial of the person making the correction shall be added.
3. Provide explanation for the correction made, unless it is on obvious typographical error.
4. Black ink is encouraged, unless a copy test has been conducted to ensure the other color ink will copy.
5. Use of highlighters on records is discouraged.
6. Records shall be reviewed for completeness.
7. Records shall be validated by the cognizant manager or designee.

**B-4b(2)(vii) Records Storage**

1. Active records shall be stored when not in use.
2. Quality records shall be kept in a two-hour (certified) fire-rated container or a one-hour (certified) fire-rated container for temporary storage until a copy of a record can be stored separately (sufficiently remote from the original) to prevent destruction of both copies as a result of a single event such as fire or natural disaster.
3. Unauthorized access to the records is controlled by locking the storage container or controlling personnel access to the storage area.

These records will be maintained for each TRU waste container managed.

**B-4b(2)(viii) Reporting**

This section discusses WIPP reporting and is not germane to the TRU Project.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B-1  
SUMMARY OF HAZARDOUS WASTE CHARACTERIZATION REQUIREMENTS  
FOR TRANSURANIC WASTE <sup>a,b</sup>**

Parameter	Techniques and Procedures
<b><u>PHYSICAL WASTE FORM</u></b>	<b><u>WASTE INSPECTION PROCEDURES</u></b>
S3000 Homogenous Solid	Radiography
S4000 Soil/Gravel	Visual Examination
S5000 Debris Wastes	(Section B1-3)
<b><u>HEADSPACE GASES VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>GAS ANALYSIS</u></b>
Benzene- 71-43-2	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy (GC/MS), EPA (Section B3)
Bromoform- 75-25-2 Carbon tetrachloride- 56-23-5	TO-14 or modified SW-846 (1996) 8240/8260
Chlorobenzene- 108-90-7 Chloroform-67-66-3	(Section B3)
1,1-Dichloroethane- 75-34-3 1,2-Dichloroethane-107-06-2	
1,1-Dichloroethylene- 75-35-4 (cis)-1,2-Dichloroethylene-156-59-2	
Ethyl benzene- 100-41-4 Ethyl ether- 60-29-7	GC/Flame Ionization Detector (FID), for alcohols and ketones, SW-846
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene 156-60-5	(1996) 8015 (Section B-3)
Methylene chloride- 75-09-2 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane-79-34-5	
Tetrachloroethylene-127-18-4 Toluene- 108-88-3	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane- 71-55-6 Trichloroethylene-79-01-6	Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIRS) SW-846 (1996)
m, Xylenes- 108-38-3	
p-Xylene- 106-42-3 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane-76-13-1	
o-Xylene- 95-47-6	
<b><u>ALCOHOL AND KETONES</u></b>	
Acetone 67-64-1 Butanol 71-36-3	
Methanol 67-56-1 Methyl ethyl ketone 78-93-3	
Methyl isobutyl ketone 108-10-1	
<b><u>TOTAL VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS ANALYSIS</u></b>
Acetone 67-64-1 Isobutanol -78-83-1	TCLP, SW-846 (1996) 1311
Benzene 71-43-2 Methanol -67-56-1	GC/MS, SW-846 (1996) 8260 or 8240
Bromoform 75-25-2 Methyl ethyl ketone 78-93-3	GC/FID SW-846 (1996) 8015
Butanol 71-36-3 Methylene chloride 75-09-2	(Section B-3)
Carbon disulfide 75-15-0 Pyridine <sup>d</sup> 110-86-1	
Carbon tetrachloride 56-23-5 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane 79-34-5	AK for Summary Category S5000 (Debris Wastes)
Chlorobenzene 108-90-7 Tetrachloroethylene 127-18-4	
Chloroform 67-66-3 Toluene 108-88-3	
1,4-Dichlorobenzene <sup>d</sup> 106-46-7 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	
76-13-1	
1,2-Dichlorobenzene <sup>d</sup> 95-50-1 Trichlorofluoromethane -75-69-4	
1,2-Dichloroethane 107-06-2 1,1,1-Trichloroethane 71-55-6	
1,1-Dichloroethylene 75-34-3 1,1,2-Trichloroethane 79-00-5	
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene 156-60-5	
Ethyl benzene 100-41-4 Trichloroethylene 79-01-6	
Ethyl ether 60-29-7 Vinyl chloride 75-01-4	
o- Xylenes 95-47-6	
m-Xylene 108-38-3 p-Xylene 106-42-3	
<b><u>TOTAL SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND ANALYSIS</u></b>
Cresols 1319-77-3 Nitrobenzene 98-95-3	TCLP, SW-846 (1996) 1311
1,4-Dichlorobenzene 106-46-7 Polychlorinated biphenyls 1336-36-3	GC/MS, SW-846 (1996) 8250 or 8270
1,2-Dichlorobenzene 95-50-1 Pentachlorophenol 87-86-5	GC/ECD for PCBs, SW-846 (1996) 8082
2,4-Dinitrophenol 51-28-5 Pyridine <sup>c</sup> 110-86-1	(Section B3)
2,4-Dinitrotoluene 121-14-2 Hexachlorobenzene 118-74-1	
Hexachloroethane 67-72-1	AK for Summary Category S5000 (Debris Waste)
<b><u>TOTAL METALS</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL METALS ANALYSIS</u></b>
Antimony Mercury	TCLP, SW-846 (1996) 1311
Arsenic Nickel	ICP-MS, SW-846 (1996) 6020
Barium Selenium	ICP Emission Spectroscopy, SW-846 (1996) 6010
Beryllium Silver	Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy, SW-846 (1996) 7000
Cadmium Thallium	(Section B3)
Chromium Vanadium	
Lead Zinc	AK for Summary Category S5000 (Debris Waste)

<sup>a</sup> Permit Attachment B

<sup>b</sup> Table B-1, summary of hazardous waste characterization requirements for TRU mixed waste as described in the INEEL TWCP DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), are incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

<sup>d</sup> Can also be analyzed as a semi-volatile organic compound.

<sup>e</sup> Can also be analyzed as a volatile organic compound.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B-2  
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE VOC ROOM-AVERAGED HEADSPACE  
CONCENTRATION LIMITS (PPMV)**

COMPOUND (CAS#)	VOC HEADSPACE CONCENTRATION LIMITS <sup>a</sup> (PPMV)
Carbon Tetrachloride (56-23-5)	9625
Chlorobenzene (108-90-7)	13000
Chloroform (67-66-3)	9930
1,1-Dichloroethene (75-35-4)	5490
1,2-Dichloroethane (107-06-2)	2400
Methylene Chloride (75-09-2)	100000
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (79-34-5)	2960
Toluene (108-88-3)	11000
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (71-55-6)	33700

<sup>a</sup> There are no headspace limits for other VOCs.

**TABLE B-3  
HEADSPACE TARGET ANALYTE LIST AND METHODS**

Parameter (CAS#)	EPA Specified Analytical Method
Benzene (71-43-2) Carbon Tetrachloride (56-23-5) Chloroform (67-66-3) 1,2-Dichloroethane (107-06-2) (cis)-1,2-Dichloroethylene (156-59-2) Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene 156-60-5 Ethyl ether (60-29-7) 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (79-34-5) Toluene (108-88-3) Trichloroethylene (79-01-6) m-Xylenes (108-38-3) o-Xylene (95-47-6)	Bromoform (75-25-2) Chlorobenzene (108-90-7) 1,1-Dichloroethane (75-34-3) 1,1-Dichloroethylene (75-35-4) Ethyl benzene (100-41-4) Methylene chloride (75-09-2) Tetrachloroethylene (127-18-4) 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (71-55-6) 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (76-13-1) p-Xylene (106-42-3)
Acetone (67-64-1) Butanol (71-36-3) Methanol (67-56-1) Methyl ethyl ketone (78-93-3) Methyl isobutyl ketone (108-10-1)	EPA TO-14 <sup>a</sup> , Modified 8240/8260 EPA-Approved FTIRS EPA: TO-14 <sup>a</sup> , Modified 8240/8260 Method 8015 EPA – Approved FTIRS

<sup>a</sup> U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1988, "Compendium Method TO-14, the Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) in Ambient Air Using SUMMA™ Passivated Canister Sampling and Gas Chromatographic Analysis," in Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds on Ambient Air, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, Quality Assurance Division, Monitoring System Laboratory, U.S. EPA. The most current revision of the specified methods may be used.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B-4  
REQUIRED ORGANIC ANALYSES AND TEST METHODS  
ORGANIZED BY ORGANIC ANALYTICAL GROUPS**

Organic Analytical Group	Required Organic Analyte (CAS#)	EPA Specified Analytical Method <sup>a,c</sup>
Nonhalogenated Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)	Acetone (67-64-1) Benzene (71-43-2) n-Butanol (71-36-3) Carbon disulfide (75-15-0) Ethyl benzene (100-41-4) Ethyl ether (60-29-7) Isobutanol (78-83-1) Methanol (67-56-1) Methyl ethyl ketone (78-93-3) Toluene (108-88-3) m-Xylene (108-38-3) p-Xylene (106-42-3) o-Xylene (95-47-6)	8015 Mod 8240 Mod 8260
Halogenated VOCs	Bromoform (75-25-2) Carbon tetrachloride (56-23-5) Chlorobenzene (108-90-7) Chloroform (67-66-3) 1,2-Dichloroethane (107-06-2) 1,1-Dichloroethylene (75-35-4) Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene 156-60-5 Methylene chloride (75-09-2) 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (79-34-5) Tetrachloroethylene (127-18-4) 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (79-00-5) 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (71-55-6) Trichloroethylene (79-01-6) Trichlorofluoromethane (75-69-4) 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane(76-13-1) Vinyl Chloride 75-01-4	8015 Mod 8240 Mod 8260
Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)	Cresols (o, m, p) (1319-77-3) 1,2-Dichlorobenzene <sup>c</sup> (95-50-1) 1,4-Dichlorobenzene <sup>c</sup> (106-46-7) 2,4-Dinitrophenol (51-28-5) 2,4-Dinitrotoluene (121-14-2) Hexachlorobenzene (118-74-1) Hexachloroethane (67-72-1) Nitrobenzene (98-95-3) Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) <sup>d</sup> (1336-36-3) Pentachlorophenol (87-86-5) Pyridine <sup>c</sup> (110-86-1)	8250 8270 8082 (for PCBs only)

<sup>a</sup> U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1996, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," SW-846 (1996), Third Edition.

<sup>b</sup> Generator/Storage Sites will have to develop an analytical method for hydrazine. This method will be submitted to the Permittees for approval.

<sup>c</sup> These compounds may also be analyzed as VOCs by SW-846(1996) Methods 8240 and 8260.

<sup>d</sup> Transformer oils containing PCBs have been identified in a limited number of waste streams included in the organic sludges waste matrix code. Therefore, only waste streams included in the solidified organics final waste form shall be analyzed for PCBs.

<sup>e</sup> TCLP (SW-846 (1996) 1311) may be used to determine if compounds in the WAP (incorporating 40 CFR 261, Subpart C) exhibit a toxicity characteristic.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B-5  
SUMMARY OF SAMPLE PREPARATION AND  
ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR METALS**

Parameters	EPA-Specified Analytical Methods <sup>a,b</sup>
Sample Preparation	3051, or equivalent, as appropriate for analytical method
Total Antimony	6010, 6020, 7040, 7041, 7062
Total Arsenic	6010, 6020, 7060, 7061, 7062
Total Barium	6010, 6020, 7080, 7081
Total Beryllium	6010, 6020, 7090, 7091
Total Cadmium	6010, 6020, 7130, 7131
Total Chromium	6010, 6020, 7190, 7191
Total Lead	6010, 6020, 7420, 7421
Total Mercury	7471
Total Nickel	6010, 6020, 7520, 7521
Total Selenium	6010, 7740, 7741, 7742
Total Silver	6010, 6020, 7760, 7761
Total Thallium	6010, 6020, 7840, 7841
Total Vanadium	6010, 7910, 7911
Total Zinc	6010, 6020, 7950, 7951

<sup>a</sup> U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1996. "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste," Laboratory Manual Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846 (1996), 3rd ed., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.

<sup>b</sup> TCLP (SW-846 (1996) 1311) may be used to determine if compounds in the WAP (incorporating 40 CFR 261, Subpart C) exhibit a toxicity characteristic.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B-6  
SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS, CHARACTERIZATION METHODS, AND  
RATIONALE FOR CH TRANSURANIC WASTE (STORED WASTE)**

Waste Matrix Code Summary Categories	Waste Matrix Code Groups	Characterization Parameter	Method	Rationale
S3000 Homogeneous Solids	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solidified inorganics</li> <li>• Salt waste</li> <li>• Solidified organics</li> </ul>	Physical Waste Form	100% radiography or visual examination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify waste matrix</li> <li>• Demonstrate compliance with waste acceptance criteria (e.g., no free liquids, no incompatible wastes, no compressed gases)</li> </ul>
		Headspace gases <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gas volatile organic compounds (VOC)</li> </ul>	100% gas sampling and analysis or statistical sampling <sup>a,b</sup> (see Table B-3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantify concentration of flammable VOCs</li> <li>• Determine potential flammability of TRU mixed waste headspace gases</li> <li>• Quantify concentrations of VOC constituents in headspace of containers</li> <li>• Ensure that environmental performance standards are not exceeded</li> </ul>
S4000 Soil/Gravel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contaminated soil/debris</li> </ul>	Hazardous constituents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCLP/ total metals</li> <li>• TCLP/total VOCs</li> <li>• TCLP/total semi-VOCs</li> </ul>	Statistical sampling <sup>a</sup> (see Tables B-4 and B-5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine characteristic metals and organics</li> <li>• Determine total quantity of metals, VOCs, and semi-VOCs</li> </ul>
		Physical waste form	100% Radiography or visual examination (statistical sample ) <sup>a</sup> or visual examination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify waste matrix</li> <li>• Demonstrate compliance with waste acceptance (e.g., no free liquids, no incompatible wastes, no compressed gases)</li> </ul>
		Headspace gases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gas VOCs</li> </ul>	100% gas sampling and analysis (see Table B-3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantify concentration of flammable VOCs</li> <li>• Determine potential flammability of TRU mixed waste headspace gases</li> <li>• Quantify concentration of VOC constituents in headspace of containers</li> <li>• Ensure that environmental performance standards are not exceeded</li> <li>• Verify AK</li> </ul>
		Hazardous constituents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCLP/total metals</li> <li>• TCLP/total VOCs</li> <li>• TCLP/total semi-VOCs</li> </ul>	Acceptable Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine characteristic metals and organics</li> <li>• Determine total quantity of metals, VOCs and semi-VOCs</li> </ul>
		Uncategorized metal (metal waste other than lead/cadmium) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lead/cadmium waste</li> <li>• Inorganic nonmetal waste</li> <li>• Combustible waste</li> <li>• Graphite waste</li> <li>• Heterogeneous waste</li> <li>• Composite filter waste</li> </ul>		
S5000 Debris Waste				

<sup>a</sup> Number determined as specified in Section B2.

<sup>b</sup> See discussion in Section B4.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B-6 (CONTINUED)  
SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS, CHARACTERIZATION METHODS, AND RATIONALE  
FOR CH TRANSURANIC MIXED WASTE (NEWLY GENERATED WASTE)**

Waste Matrix Code Summary Categories	Waste Matrix Code Groups	Characterization Parameter	Method	Rationale
S3000 Homogeneous Solids	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solidified inorganics</li> <li>• Salt waste</li> <li>• Solidified organics</li> </ul>	Physical Waste Form	Documentation and verification <sup>b</sup> or radiography. Applies to 100 percent of containers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify waste matrix</li> <li>• Demonstrate compliance with waste acceptance criteria (e.g., no free liquids, no incompatible wastes, no compressed gases)</li> </ul>
S4000 Soil/Gravel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contaminated soil/debris</li> </ul>	Headspace gases <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gas volatile organic compounds (VOC)</li> </ul>	100% gas sampling and analysis or statistical sampling <sup>a,b</sup> (see Table B-3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantify concentration of flammable VOCs</li> <li>• Determine potential flammability of TRU mixed waste headspace gases</li> <li>• Quantify concentrations of VOC constituents in headspace of containers</li> <li>• Ensure that environmental performance standards are not exceeded</li> </ul>
		Hazardous constituents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCLP/total metals</li> <li>• TCLP/total VOCs</li> <li>• TCLP/total semi-VOCs</li> </ul>	Statistical sampling <sup>a</sup> (see Tables B-4 and B-5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine characteristic metals and organics</li> <li>• Determine total quantity of metals, VOCs and semi-VOCs</li> </ul>
S5000 Debris Waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uncategorized metal (metal waste other than lead/cadmium)</li> <li>• Lead/cadmium waste</li> <li>• Inorganic nonmetal waste</li> <li>• Combustible waste</li> <li>• Graphite waste</li> <li>• Heterogeneous waste</li> <li>• Composite filter waste</li> </ul>	Physical waste form	Documentation and verification <sup>b</sup> of radiography. Applies to 100 percent of containers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify waste matrix</li> <li>• Demonstrate compliance with waste acceptance criteria (e.g., no free liquids, no incompatible wastes, no compressed gases)</li> </ul>
		Headspace gases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gas VOCs</li> </ul>	100% gas sampling and analysis (see Table B-3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantify concentration of flammable VOCs</li> <li>• Determine potential flammability of TRU mixed waste headspace gases</li> <li>• Quantify concentrations of VOC constituents in headspace of containers</li> <li>• Ensure that environmental performance standards are not exceeded</li> </ul>
		Hazardous constituents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCLP/total metals</li> <li>• TCLP/total VOCs</li> <li>• TCLP/total semi-VOCs</li> </ul>	Acceptable Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine characteristic metals and organics</li> <li>• Determine total quantity of metals, VOCs and semi-VOCs</li> </ul>

<sup>a</sup> Applies to certain waste streams that meet the conditions in Section B-3a(1)

<sup>b</sup> Number determined as specified in Permit Attachment B2.

<sup>c</sup> See discussion in Permit Attachment B4.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**TABLE B-7  
REQUIRED PROGRAM RECORDS MAINTAINED IN GENERATOR/STORAGE SITE  
PROJECT FILES**

Lifetime Records

- Field sampling data forms
- Field and laboratory chain-of-custody (COC) forms
- Test facility and laboratory batch data reports
- Waste stream characterization package
- Sampling plans
- Data reduction, validation, and reporting documentation
- AK documentation
- Data reconciliation report
- WSPF and characterization information summary
- Audio/video recording (radiography, visual, etc.)

Nonpermanent Records

- Nonconformance documentation
- Variance documentation
- Assessment documentation
- Gas canister tags
- Methods performance documentation
- Performance Demonstration Program (PDP) documentation
- Sampling equipment certifications
- Calculations and related software documentation
- Training/qualification documentation
- QAPjPs (generator/storage sites) documentation (all revisions)
- Calibration documentation
- Analytical raw data
- Procurement documentation
- QA procedures (all revisions)
- Technical implementing procedures (all revisions)

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**Figure B-1 Example Only WIPP WASTE STREAM PROFILE FORM (WSPF)**

(sheet 1 of 2)

**Waste Stream Profile Number** \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Generator Site Name \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ Technical Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Generator Site EPA ID: \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ Technical Contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of audit report approval by NMED: 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title, version number, and date of documents used for WAC Certification: \_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_

Did your facility generate this waste?  Yes  No If no, provide the name and EPA ID of the original generator: \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_

**Waste Stream Information**<sup>(1)</sup>

WIPP ID: \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_ Waste Summary Category: \_\_\_\_\_ 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Waste Matrix Code Group: \_\_\_\_\_ 8 \_\_\_\_\_ Waste Stream Name: \_\_\_\_\_ 9 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Description from the WTWBIR: \_\_\_\_\_ 10 \_\_\_\_\_

Defense Waste:  Yes  No Check one:  CH  RH Number of SWBs \_\_\_\_\_ 11 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of Drums \_\_\_\_\_ 11 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Canisters \_\_\_\_\_ 11 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Batch Data Report numbers supporting this waste stream characterization: \_\_\_\_\_ 12 \_\_\_\_\_  
 List applicable EPA Hazardous Waste Codes<sup>(2)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ 13 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Applicable TRUCON Content Codes: \_\_\_\_\_ 14 \_\_\_\_\_

**Acceptable Knowledge Information**<sup>(1)</sup>

*[For the following, enter supporting the documentation used (i.e., references and dates)]*

**Required Program Information**

- Map of site: \_\_\_\_\_ 15 \_\_\_\_\_
- Facility mission description: \_\_\_\_\_ 15 \_\_\_\_\_
- Description of operations that generate waste: \_\_\_\_\_ 15 \_\_\_\_\_
- Waste identification/categorization schemes: \_\_\_\_\_ 15 \_\_\_\_\_
- Types and quantities of waste generated: \_\_\_\_\_ 15 \_\_\_\_\_
- Correlation of waste streams generated from the same building and process, as appropriate: \_\_\_\_\_ 15 \_\_\_\_\_
- Waste certification procedures: \_\_\_\_\_ 15 \_\_\_\_\_

**Required Waste Stream Information**

- Area(s) and building(s) from which the waste stream was generated: \_\_\_\_\_ 16 \_\_\_\_\_
- Waste stream volume and time period of generation: \_\_\_\_\_ 16 \_\_\_\_\_
- Waste generating process description for each building: \_\_\_\_\_ 16 \_\_\_\_\_
- Process flow diagrams: \_\_\_\_\_ 16 \_\_\_\_\_
- Material inputs or other information identifying chemical/radionuclide content and physical waste form: \_\_\_\_\_ 16 \_\_\_\_\_
- Which Defense Activity generated the waste: (check one) \_\_\_\_\_ 16 \_\_\_\_\_
  - Weapons activities including defense inertial confinement fusion
  - Naval Reactors development
  - Verification and control technology
  - Defense Research and development
  - Defense nuclear waste and material by products management
  - Defense nuclear materials production
  - Defense nuclear waste and materials security and safeguards and security investigations

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**Figure B-1 Example Only WIPP WASTE STREAM PROFILE FORM (WSPF)**

(sheet 2 of 2)

**Supplemental Documentation**

• Process design documents	17
• Standard operating procedures:	17
• Safety Analysis Reports:	17
• Waste packaging logs:	17
• Test plans/research project reports:	17
• Site data bases:	17
• Information from site personnel:	17
• Standard industry documents:	17
• Previous analytical data:	17
• Material safety data sheets:	17
• Sampling and analysis data from comparable/surrogate Waste:	17
• Laboratory notebooks:	17

**Sampling and Analysis Information<sup>(1)</sup>**

*[For the following, when applicable, enter procedure title(s), number(s), and date(s)]*

<input type="checkbox"/> Radiography:	18
<input type="checkbox"/> Visual examination:	18
<input type="checkbox"/> <u>Headspace Gas Analysis</u>	
VOCs:	19
Flammable:	19
Other gases (specify):	19
<input type="checkbox"/> <u>Homogeneous Solids/Soils/Gravel Sample Analysis</u>	
Total metals:	20
PCBs:	20
VOCs:	20
Nonhalogenated VOCs:	20
Semi-VOCs:	20
Other (specify):	20

**Waste Stream Profile Form certification:**

I hereby certify that I have reviewed the information in this Waste Stream Profile Form, and it is complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I understand that this information will be made available to regulatory agencies and that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fines and imprisonment for knowing violations.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Site Project Manager

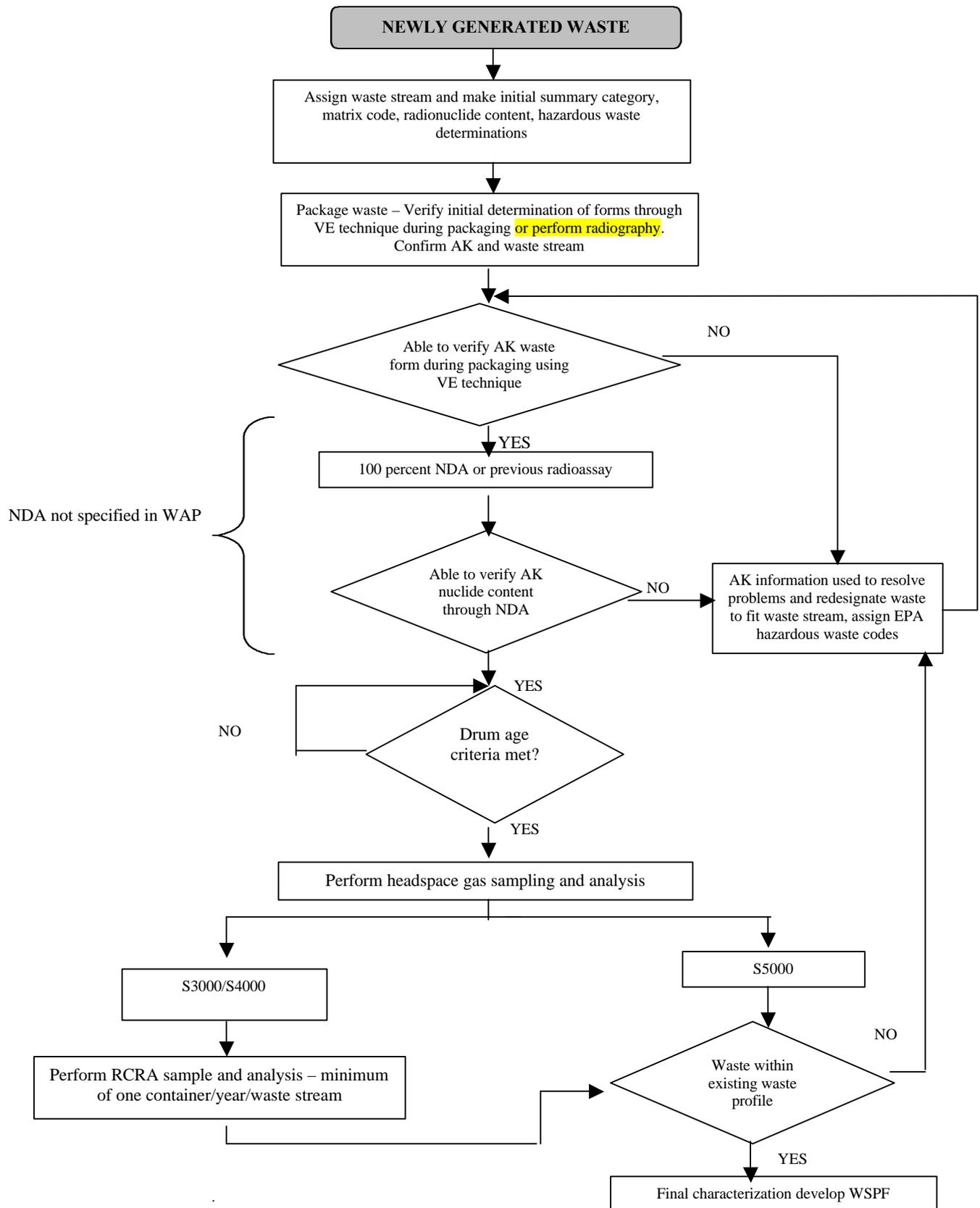
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

- NOTE:** (1) Use back of sheet or continuation sheets, if required.  
(2) If radiography, visual examination, headspace gas analysis, and/or homogeneous solids/soils/gravel sample analysis were used to determine EPA Hazardous Waste Codes, attach signed characterization information summary documenting this determination.

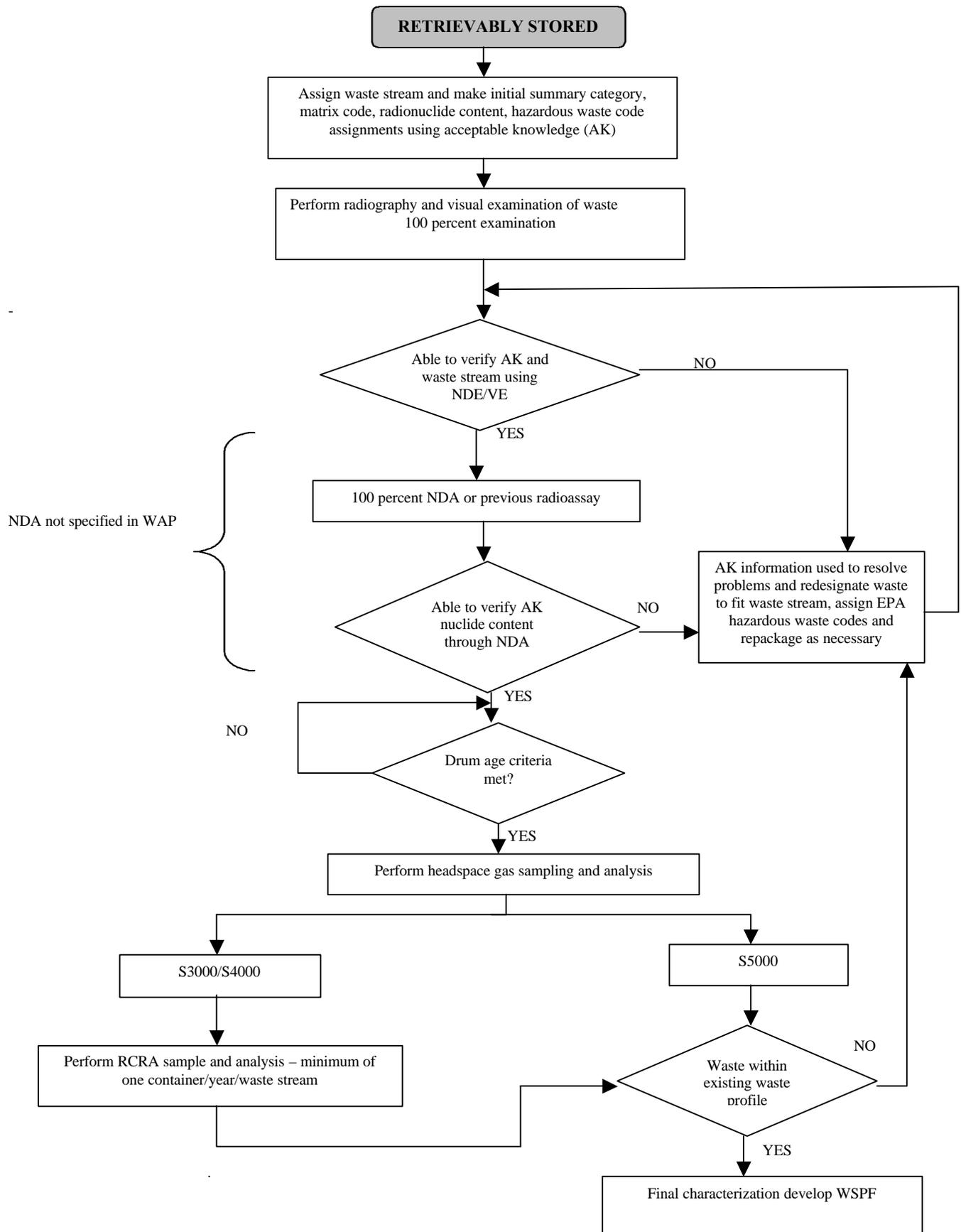
HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

Figure B-2. Data Collection Design for Characterization of Newly Generated Waste



HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

Figure B-3. Data Collection Design for Characterization of Retrievably Stored Waste



---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

## B1 WASTE CHARACTERIZATION SAMPLING METHODS

### B1-1 Headspace-Gas Sampling

#### B1-1a Method Requirements

Headspace-gas sample results are used to determine the types and concentrations of VOCs in the void volume of waste containers. Headspace-gas sampling is performed in an appropriate radiation containment area on waste containers that are in compliance with the container equilibrium requirement (72 hours at 18 °C or higher).

#### B1-1a(1) Summary Category S5000 Requirements

All waste containers (or randomly selected containers from waste streams that meet the conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling listed in Section B-3a(1)) designated as Waste Summary Category S5000 (debris waste) shall be categorized under one of the sampling scenarios shown in Table B1-5 and depicted in Figure B1-8. If the container is categorized under Scenario 1, the applicable DAC from Table B1-6 must be met before headspace-gas sampling. If the container is categorized under Scenario 2, the applicable Scenario 1 DAC from Table B1-6 must be met before venting the container, and then the applicable Scenario 2 DAC from Table B1-7 must be met after venting the container. The DAC for Scenario 2 containers that contain filters or rigid liner vent holes other than those listed in Table B1-7 shall be determined using footnotes "a" and "b" in Table B1-7. Containers that have not met the Scenario 1 DAC at the time of venting must be categorized under Scenario 3. Containers categorized under Scenario 3 must be placed into one of the Packaging Configuration Groups listed in Table B1-8. If a specific packaging configuration cannot be determined based on the data collected during packaging and/or repackaging, a conservative default Packaging Configuration Group of 3 for drums and 6 for standard waste boxes (SWBs) must be assigned, provided the drums do not contain pipe component packaging. If a container is designated as Packaging Configuration Group 4 (i.e., a pipe component), the headspace-gas sample must be taken from the pipe component headspace. The DAC for Scenario 3 containers that contain rigid liner vent holes that are undocumented during packaging, repackaging, and/or venting shall be determined using the default conditions in footnote "b" in Table B1-9. The DAC for Scenario 3 containers that contain filters that are either undocumented or are other than those listed in Table B1-9 shall be determined using footnote "a" in Table B1-9. Each of the Scenario 3 containers shall be sampled for headspace gas after waiting the DAC in Table B1-9 based on its packaging configuration.

For headspace gas samples to be analyzed at a contracted analytical laboratory, Hanford headspace gas sampling personnel collect samples using the direct canister method in SUMMA® or equivalent canisters. The SUMMA® or equivalent canisters are certified by the contracted analytical laboratory. Since the headspace gas samples are shipped offsite for analysis, the sample custody requirements of sections B1-4 and B1-5 apply.

*NOTE - Packaging Configuration Groups 4, 5, and 6 are not summary category group dependent, and SWB requirements apply when the SWB itself is used for the direct loading of waste.*

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### **B1-1a(2) Summary Category S3000/S4000 Requirements**

All waste containers or randomly selected containers from waste streams that meet the conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling listed in Section B-3a(1) designated as Waste Summary Categories S3000 (homogenous solids) and S4000 (soil/gravel) shall be categorized under one of the sampling scenarios shown in Table B1-5 and depicted in Figure B1-8. If the container is categorized under Scenario 1, the applicable DAC from Table B1-6 must be met before headspace-gas sampling. If the container is categorized under Scenario 2, the applicable Scenario 1 DAC from Table B1-6 must be met before venting the container, and then the applicable Scenario 2 DAC from Table B1-7 must be met after venting the container. The DAC for Scenario 2 containers that contain filters or rigid liner vent holes other than those listed in Table B1-7 shall be determined using footnotes "a" and "b" in Table B1-7. Containers that have not met the Scenario 1 DAC at the time of venting must be categorized under Scenario 3. Containers categorized under Scenario 3 must be placed into one of the Packaging Configuration Groups listed in Table B1-8. If a specific packaging configuration cannot be determined based on the data collected during packaging and/or repackaging, a conservative default Packaging Configuration Group for 3 for drums and 6 for SWBs must be assigned, provided the drums do not contain pipe component packaging. If a container is designated as Packaging Configuration Group 4 (i.e., a pipe component), the headspace-gas sample must be taken from the pipe component headspace. The DAC for Scenario 3 containers that contain rigid liner vent holes that are undocumented during packaging, repackaging, and/or venting shall be determined using the default conditions in footnote "b" in Table B1-10. The DAC for Scenario 3 containers that contain filters that are either undocumented or are other than those listed in Table B1-10 shall be determined using footnote "a" in Table B1-10. Each of the Scenario 3 containers shall be sampled after waiting the DAC in Table B1-10 based on its packaging configuration.

*NOTE - Packaging Configuration Groups 4, 5, and 6 are not summary category group dependent, and SWB requirements apply when the SWB itself is used for the direct loading of waste.*

The equilibrium time and drum age of all containers from which a headspace-gas sample is collected will be documented in headspace-gas sampling documents.

### **B1-1a(3) General Requirements**

The determination of packaging configuration consists of identifying the number of confinement layers and the identification of rigid poly liners when present. Generator storage sites shall use either the default conditions specified in Tables B1-7 through B1-10 for retrievably stored waste or the data documented during packaging, repacking, and/or venting for determining the appropriate DAC for each container from which a headspace-gas sample is collected. These DAC are to ensue the container contents have reached 90 percent of steady state concentration within each layer of confinement (Lockheed, 1995; BWXT, 2000). The following information must be reported in the headspace-gas sampling documents for each container from which a headspace gas sample is collected:

- Sampling scenario from Table B1-5 and associated information from Tables B1-6 and/or Table B1-7,

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- The packaging configuration from Table B1-8 and associated information from Tables B1-9 or B1-10, including the diameter of the rigid liner vent hole, the number of inner bags, the number of liner bags, the presence/absence of drum liner, and the filter hydrogen diffusivity,
- The permit-required equilibrium time, and
- The drum age.

For all retrievably stored waste containers, the rigid liner vent hole diameter must be assumed to be 0.3 inches unless a different size is documented during drum venting or repackaging. For all retrievably stored waste containers, the filter hydrogen diffusivity must be assumed to be the most restrictive unless container-specific information clearly identifies a filter model and/or diffusivity characteristic that is less restrictive. For all retrievably stored waste containers that have not been repackaged, acceptable knowledge (AK) shall not be used to justify any packaging configuration less conservative than the default (i.e., Packaging Configuration Group 3 for drums and 6 for SWBs). For information reporting purposes listed above, sites may report the default packaging configuration for retrievably stored waste without further confirmation.

All waste containers with unvented rigid containers greater than four liters (exclusive of rigid poly liners), except for Waste Material Type II.2 packaged in metal container, shall be subject to innermost layer of containment sampling or shall be vented prior to initiating drum age and equilibrium criteria. When sampling the rigid poly liner under Scenario 1, the sampling device must form an airtight seal with the rigid poly liner to ensure that a representative sample is collected (using a sampling needle connected to the sampling head to pierce the rigid poly liner, and that allows for the collection of a representative sample, satisfies this requirement). Headspace-gas samples will be analyzed for the analytes listed in Table B3-2 of Section B3. Consistent with footnote "a" in Table B1-8, any waste container that cannot be assigned a packaging configuration specified in Table B1-8 shall not be shipped to or accepted for disposal at WIPP. If additional packaging configurations are identified, an appropriate permit modification will be submitted to incorporate the DAC using the methodology in BWXT (2000). VOC constituents will be compared to those identified by AK for assignment of hazardous waste codes and reported to WIPP using the WWIS.

Drum age criteria apply only to 55-gallon drums and standard waste boxes (SWB). Drum age criteria for all other container types must be established through permit modification before acceptance of these containers at WIPP.

Samples are collected in SUMMA™ or equivalent canisters using standard headspace-gas sampling methods that meet the general guidelines established by the EPA in the *Compendium Method TO-14, Redetermination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) in Ambient Air using Summa Passivated Canister Sampling and Gas Chromatography Analysis*.

#### **B1-1a(4) Manifold Headspace Gas Sampling**

*NOTE – This method is not currently used at Hanford and is provided as a discussion of what will be required. This section will be revised to include the latest WIPP permit requirements and to address the specific methods and equipment that will be used, once identified.*

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Samples are collected using a multiport manifold capable of collecting multiple simultaneous headspace samples for analysis and QC purposes. The sampling equipment is leak checked and cleaned before first use and as needed thereafter. The manifold and sample canisters will be evacuated to 0.0039 inches (in.) (0.10 millimeters [mm]) mercury (Hg) or less before sample collection. Cleaned and evacuated sample canisters will be attached to the evacuated manifold before the manifold inlet valve is opened. The manifold inlet valve will be attached to a changeable filter connected to either a side port needle sampling head capable of forming an airtight seal (for penetrating a filter or rigid poly liner when necessary) or a punch sampling head capable of forming an airtight seal (capable of punching through the metal lid of a drum).

The manifold is equipped with a purge assembly that allows QC samples to be collected through all sampling components that may affect compliance with the QAOs. Field blanks are samples of room air collected in the sampling area in the immediate vicinity of the waste container to be sampled. If using SUMMA™ or equivalent canisters, field blanks may be collected directly into the canister, without the use of the manifold, if appropriate.

The manifold, the associated sampling heads, and the headspace-gas sample volume requirements have been designed to ensure that a representative sample is collected. The manifold internal volume has been calculated and documented in the field logbook dedicated to headspace-gas sample collection. The total volume of headspace gases collected during each sampling operation will be determined by adding the combined volume of the canisters attached to the manifold and the internal volume of the manifold. When an estimate of the available headspace-gas volume in the drum can be made, less than 10 percent of that volume should be withdrawn.

The sampling manifold consists of a sample side and a standard side. The dotted line in Figure B1-8 indicates how the sample side shall be connected to the standard side for cleaning and collecting equipment blanks and field reference standards. The sample side of the sampling manifold consists of the following major components:

- A sampling head that forms a leak-tight connection with the headspace sampling manifold.
- A flexible hose that allows movement of the sampling head from the purge assembly (standard side) to the waste container.
- A pressure sensor pneumatically connected to the manifold and is able to measure absolute pressure in the range from 0.002 in. (0.05 mm) Hg to 39.3 in. (1,000 mm) Hg. Resolution for the manifold pressure sensors is  $\pm 0.0004$  in. (0.01 mm) Hg at 0.002 in. (0.05 mm) of Hg. The manifold pressure sensor has an operating range from approximately 59°F (15°C) to 104°F (40°C).
- Available ports for attaching sample canisters. A sufficient number of ports are available to allow simultaneous collection of headspace-gas samples and duplicates for VOC analyses. Ports not occupied with sample canisters during cleaning or headspace-gas sampling activities require a plug or cap to prevent

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

ambient air from entering the system. Ports have VCR fittings for connection to the sample canister(s) to prevent degradation of the fittings on the canisters and manifold.

- Sample canisters that are leak-free, stainless steel pressure vessels, with a chromium-nickel oxide (Cr-NiO)-passivated interior surface (such as SUMMA™), bellows valve, and a pressure/vacuum gauge. Equivalent designs, such as Silco Steel canisters, may also be used. All sample canisters have VCR fittings for connection to sampling and analytical equipment. A pressure/vacuum gauge is mounted on each manifold. The canister must be helium-leak tested to  $1.5 \times 10^{-7}$  standard cubic centimeters per second (cc/s), has all stainless steel construction, and is capable of tolerating temperatures to 125°C. The gauge range is capable of operating in the leak-test range as well as the sample collection range.
- A dry vacuum pump with the ability to reduce the pressure in the manifold to 0.05 mm Hg. A vacuum pump that requires oil may be used, but precautions must be taken to prevent diffusion of oil vapors back to the manifold.
- A minimum distance, based upon the design of the manifold system, between the tip of the needle and the valve that isolates the pump from the manifold to minimize the dead volume in the manifold.
- An organic vapor analyzer (OVA) that is capable of detecting all analytes listed in Table B3-2 of Section B3. The OVA is capable of measuring total VOC concentrations below the lowest headspace gas PRQL. The OVA measurement shall be confirmed by the collection of equipment blanks at the frequency specified in Section B1-1 to check for manifold cleanliness.

The standard side must consist of the following major elements:

- A cylinder of compressed zero air, helium, argon, or nitrogen gas to clean the manifold between samples and to provide gas for the collection of equipment blanks. These high-purity gases are certified by the manufacturer to contain less than 1 ppm total VOCs. The gases are metered into the standard side of the manifold using devices that are corrosion proof and that do not allow for the introduction of manifold gas into the purge gas cylinders. Alternatively, a zero air generator may be used, provided a sample of the zero air is collected and demonstrated to contain less than 1 ppm total VOCs. Zero air from a generator shall be humidified.
- Cylinders of field-reference standard gases. Each cylinder of field-reference gas has a flow-regulating device. The field-reference standard gases are certified by the manufacturer to contain analytes from Table B3-2 of Section B3 at known concentrations.
- Humidifier filled with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Type II water, connected, and opened to the standard side of the manifold

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

between the compressed gas cylinders and the purge assembly is used. In lieu of the humidifier, the compressed gas cylinders (e.g., zero air and field-reference standard gas) may contain water vapor in the concentration range of 1,000 to 10,000 parts per million by volume (ppmv).

- A purge assembly that allows the sampling head (sample side) to be connected to the standard side of the manifold. The ability to make this connection is required to transfer gases from the compressed gas cylinders to the canisters. This connection is also required for system cleaning.
- A flow-indicating device or a pressure regulator that is connected to the purge assembly to monitor the flow rate of gases through the purge assembly. The flow rate or pressure through the purge assembly is monitored to ensure that excess flow exists during cleaning activities and during QC sample collection. Maintaining excess flow will prevent ambient air from contaminating the QC samples and allow samples of gas from the compressed gas cylinders to be collected near ambient pressure.

In addition to a manifold consisting of a sample side and a standard side, the area in which the manifold is operated shall contain sensors for measuring ambient pressure and ambient temperature, as follows:

- The ambient-pressure sensor has a sufficient measurement range for the ambient barometric pressures expected at the sampling location. It is kept in the sampling area during sampling operations. Its resolution is 0.039 in. (1.0 mm) Hg or less, and calibration performed is based on National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) or equivalent standards in accordance with WMP-400, Section 2.4.4, “TRU Control of Measuring, Testing and Data Collection Equipment” (see Table A-1).
- The temperature sensor has a sufficient measurement range for the ambient temperatures expected at the sampling location, 18° to 50° C. The temperature sensor calibration is traceable to NIST or equivalent standards in accordance with WMP-400, Section 2.4.4.

### **B1-1a(5) Direct Canister Headspace Gas Sampling**

This headspace-gas sampling protocol employs a canister-sampling system to collect headspace-gas samples for analysis and QC. In this method the sampling heads are attached directly to an evacuated sample canister as shown in Figure B1-3a, 3b. Samples are collected in accordance with DO-080-009, “Obtain Headspace Gas Samples of TRU Waste Containers” (see Table A-1).

#### **Hanford**

Canisters are evacuated to 0.0039 in. (0.10 mm) Hg or less before use and attached to a changeable filter connected to the appropriate sampling head. The sampling head is capable of punching through the metal lid of the containers (and/or the rigid poly liner when necessary) or

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

penetrating a filter to obtain the headspace samples. Field duplicates are collected at the same time, in the same manner, and using the same type of sampling apparatus as used for headspace-gas sample collection. Field blanks are samples of room air collected in the immediate vicinity of the waste-drum sampling area before removal or puncturing the container lid. Equipment blanks and field-reference standards are collected using a purge assembly equivalent to the standard side of the manifold described in Section B1-1a(1). These samples are collected from the needle tip through the same components (e.g., needle and filter) that the headspace-gas samples pass through.

The sample canisters, associated sampling heads, and the headspace-sample volume requirements ensure that a representative sample is collected. When an estimate of the available headspace-gas volume of the waste container can be made, less than 10 percent of that volume should be withdrawn. A determination of the sampling head internal volume has been made and documented. The total volume of headspace gases collected during each headspace gas sampling operation can be determined by adding the volume of the sample canister(s) attached to the sampling head to the internal volume of the sampling head. The internal volume of sampling heads is minimized.

Each sample canister used with the direct canister method has a pressure/vacuum gauge capable of indicating leaks. Canister gauges are intended to be gross leak-detection devices not vacuum-certification devices. If a canister pressure/vacuum gauge indicates an unexpected pressure change, determination of whether the change is a result of ambient temperature and pressure differences or a canister leak is made. This gauge is helium-leak tested to  $1.5 \times 10^{-7}$  standard cc/s, has stainless steel construction, and is capable of tolerating temperatures to 125°C.

The SUMMA™ or equivalent sample canisters as specified in EPA's *Compendium Method TO-14* are used when sampling each drum. A sampling head is attached to the canister to collect the sample. These heads shall form a leak-tight connection with the canister and allow sampling through the filter, or through the drum lid itself and/or rigid poly liner when necessary. Figure B1-3 illustrates the direct canister-sampling equipment.

### INEEL TWCP

The direct canister headspace gas sampling provision and requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-1a(5) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B1-1a(6) Sampling Heads**

A sample of the headspace gas directly under the lid is collected from within the container. Methods used are sampling through the carbon filter and sampling through the drum lid have been developed for collecting a representative sample. All sampling methods preserve the integrity of the drum to contain radionuclides (e.g., replace the damaged filter, or replace the punched container lid).

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### **B1-1a(6)(i) Sampling Through the Drum Filter**

To sample the headspace gas through the filter, a side-port needle (e.g., a hollow needle sealed at the tip with a small opening on its side close to the tip) is pressed through the filter and into the headspace beneath the lid in accordance with DO-080-009. This permits the gas to be drawn into the manifold or directly into the canister. To ensure that the sample collected is representative, all of the general method requirements, sampling apparatus requirements, and QC requirements described in this section will be met in addition to the following requirements that are pertinent to headspace-gas sampling through the carbon filter:

- When present, the lid of the drum's 90-mil rigid poly liner shall contain a hole for venting to the drum headspace or be vented using a filter. A representative sample cannot be collected from the drum headspace until the 90-mil rigid poly liner has been vented. If the DAC for Scenario 1 is met, a sample may be collected from inside the 90-mil rigid poly liner. If the sample is collected by removing the drum lid, the sampling device shall form an airtight seal with the rigid poly liner to prevent the intrusion of outside air into the sample (using a sampling needle connected to the sampling head to pierce the rigid poly liner satisfies this requirement). If headspace-gas samples are collected from the drum headspace before venting the 90-mil rigid poly liner, the sample is not acceptable. A sample may then be collected from beneath the lid of the rigid liner lid.
- For sample collection, the filter is sealed to prevent outside air from entering the drum and diluting and contaminating the sample.

The sampling head for collecting headspace by penetrating the filter consists of a side-port needle, a filter to prevent particles from contaminating the gas sample, and an adapter to connect the side-port needle to the filter. To prevent cross contamination, the sampling head is cleaned or replaced after sample collection, after field-reference standard collection, and after field-blank collection. The following requirements also apply:

- The housing of the filter allows insertion of the sampling needle through the filter element into the drum headspace.
- The side-port needle is required for sampling to reduce the potential for plugging.
- The purge assembly has been modified for compatibility with the side-port needle.

### **B1-1a(6)(ii) Sampling Through the Drum Lid**

To sample the headspace gas through the lid, the lid shall be breached using an appropriate punch, as described in DO-080-009. The punch forms an airtight seal between the drum lid and the manifold or direct canister. Other sampling methods may be employed (e.g., self-tapping **air**-tight screw) as long as the method ensures an airtight seal. To ensure the sample collected is representative, all of the general method requirements, sampling apparatus requirements, and QC requirements specified in EPA's *Compendium Method TO-14*, as appropriate, are met in addition to the following requirements:

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- The seal between the container lid and sampling head is designed to minimize intrusion of ambient air.
- All components of the punch sampling system that come into contact with sample gases shall be purged with humidified zero air, nitrogen, or helium before sample collection.
- Equipment blanks and field reference standards are collected through all the components of the punch that contact the headspace-gas sample.
- Pressure shall be applied to the punch until the lid has been breached.
- Provisions shall be made to relieve potential container pressure increases during punch operations; pressure increases may occur during sealing of the punch to the lid.
- If present, the lid of a drum 90-mil rigid poly liner shall contain a hole for venting to the drum headspace or vented through a filter. A representative sample cannot be collected from the drum headspace until the 90-mil rigid poly liner has been vented to the drum. If the DAC for Scenario 1 is met, a sample may be collected from inside the 90-mil rigid poly liner. If headspace-gas samples are collected from the drum headspace before venting the 90-mil rigid poly liner, the sample is not used. The sampling may then be collected from beneath the rigid liner lid.
- During sampling, the filter, if present, shall be sealed to prevent outside air from entering the container.
- While sampling through the drum lid using a manifold sampling, a flow-indicating device or pressure regulator to verify flow of gases shall be pneumatically connected to the drum punch sampling assembly and operated in the same manner as the flow-indicating device described above in Section B1-1a(1).
- Equipment shall be used to adequately secure the punch sampling system to the lid.
- If the headspace-gas sample is not taken at the time of drum punching, the presence and diameter of the rigid liner vent hole shall be documented during the punching operation for use in determining an appropriate Scenario 2 DAC.

#### **B1-1a (6)(iii) Sampling Through a Pipe Overpack Container Filter Vent Hole**

Sampling through an existing filter vent hole in a pipe overpack container (POC) may be performed as an alternative to sampling through the POC's filter if an airtight seal can be maintained. To sample the container headspace gas through a POC filter vent hole, an appropriate airtight seal shall be used. The sampling apparatus shall form an airtight seal

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

between the POC surface and the manifold or direct canister sampling equipment. To ensure the sample collected is representative, all of the general method, sampling apparatus, and QC requirements specified in EPA's *Compendium Method TO-14* (EPA 1988) as appropriate, shall be met in addition to the following requirements:

- The seal between the POC surface and sampling apparatus shall be designed to minimize intrusion of ambient air.
- The filter shall be replaced as quickly as is practicable with the airtight sampling apparatus to ensure that a representative sample can be taken. Sites must provide documentation demonstrating that the time between removing the filter and installing the airtight sampling device has been established by testing to ensure a representative sample.
- All components of the sampling system that come into contact with sample gases shall be cleaned according to requirements for direct canister sampling or manifold sampling, whichever is appropriate, prior to sample collection.
- Equipment blanks and field reference standards shall be collected through all the components of the sampling system that contact the headspace-gas sample.
- During sampling, openings in the POC shall be sealed to prevent outside air from entering the container.
- A flow-indicating device shall be connected to sampling system and operated according to the direct canister or manifold sampling requirements, as appropriate.

### **B1-1b Quality Control**

For manifold and direct canister sampling systems, field QC samples shall be collected on a per-sampling-batch basis. A sampling batch is a suite of samples collected consecutively using the same sampling equipment within a specific time period. A sampling batch can be up to 20 samples (excluding QC samples), all of which shall be collected within 14 days of the first sample in the batch. For on-line integrated sampling/analysis systems, QC samples shall be collected and analyzed on a per-on-line-batch basis. Holding temperatures and container requirements for gas sample containers are provided in Table B1-1. An On-line batch is the number of headspace-gas samples collected within a 12-hour period using the same on-line integrated analysis system. The analytical batch requirements are specified by the analytical method being used in the on-line system. Table B1-2 provides a summary of field QC sample collection requirements. Table B1-3 provides a summary of QC sample acceptance criteria.

For on-line integrated sampling analysis systems, the on-line batch QC samples serve as combined sampling batch/analytical batch QC samples as follows:

- The on-line blank replaces the equipment blank and laboratory blank.
- The on-line control sample replaces the field reference standard and laboratory control sample.
- The on-line duplicate replaces the field duplicate and laboratory duplicate.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

The acceptance criteria for on-line batch QC samples are the same as for the sampling batch and analytical batch QC samples they replace. Acceptance criteria are shown in Table B1-3. A separate field blank shall still be collected and analyzed for each on-line batch. However, if the results of the field blank collected through the sampling manifold meets the acceptance criterion, a separate on-line blank need not be collected and analyzed.

The SQAQO will monitor and document field QC sample results and fill out a nonconformance report (NCR) if acceptance or frequency criteria are not met. The SPM shall ensure appropriate corrective action is taken if acceptance criteria are not met.

### **B1-1b(1) Field Blanks**

Field blanks are collected to evaluate background levels of program-required analytes. Field blanks are collected before collection of the first sample in the batch and at a frequency of one per sampling batch. The SPM will use the field blank data to assess impacts of ambient contamination, if any, on the sample results. Field blank results determined by GC/MS and gas chromatography/flame ionization detection (GC/FID) is acceptable if the concentration of each VOC analyte is less than or equal to three times the method detection limit (MDL) listed in Table B3-2 in Section B3. An NCR will be initiated and resolved if the final reported QC sample results do not meet the acceptance criteria.

### **B1-1b(2) Equipment Blanks**

Equipment blanks are collected to assess cleanliness before first use and after cleaning of all sampling equipment. After the initial cleanliness check, equipment blanks collected through a manifold shall be collected at a frequency of one per sampling batch for VOC analysis or one per day, whichever is more frequent. When the direct canister method is used, field blanks are used in lieu of equipment blanks. The SPM uses the equipment blank data to assess impacts of potentially contaminated sampling equipment on the sample results. Equipment blank results determined by GC/MS or GC/FID shall be acceptable if the concentration of each VOC analyte is less than or equal to three times the MDL listed in Table B3-2 in Section B3.

### **B1-1b(3) Field Reference Standards**

Field reference standards shall be used to assess the accuracy with which the sampling equipment collects VOC samples into SUMMA™ or equivalent canisters before first use of the sampling equipment. Field reference standards shall contain a minimum of six of the analytes listed in Table B3-2 in Section B3 at concentrations within a range of 10 to 100 ppmv and greater than the MDL for each compound. Field reference standards shall have a known valid relationship to a nationally recognized standard (e.g., NIST), if available. If NIST traceable standards are not available and commercial gases are used, a certificate of analysis from the manufacturer documenting traceability is required. Commercial stock gases shall not be used beyond their manufacturer-specified shelf life. After the initial accuracy check, field reference standards collected through a manifold shall be collected at a frequency of one per sampling batch and submitted as blind samples to the analytical laboratory (reference standard concentration unknown to the analyst). For the direct canister method, field reference standard collection may be discontinued if the field reference standard results demonstrate the QAO for

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

accuracy specified in Section B3-2. Field reference standard results shall be acceptable if the accuracy for each tested compound has a recovery of 70 to 130 percent.

#### **B1-1b(4) Field Duplicates**

Field duplicate samples are collected sequentially or simultaneously and in accordance with Table B1-2 to assess the precision with which the sampling procedure can collect samples into SUMMA™ or equivalent canisters. Field duplicate results shall be acceptable if the relative percent difference (RPD) is less than or equal to 25 percent for each tested compound found in concentrations greater than the PRQL in both duplicates.

#### **B1-1c Equipment Testing, Inspection and Maintenance**

##### Hanford

All sampling equipment components that come into contact with headspace sample gases shall be constructed of relatively inert materials such as stainless steel or Teflon.

To minimize the potential for cross-contamination of samples, the headspace-gas sampling manifold and sample canisters are cleaned and leak checked before each headspace-gas sampling event. Procedures used for cleaning and preparing the manifold and sample canisters are equivalent to those provided in EPA's *Compendium Method TO-14*. Cleaning requirements are presented below. Equipment cleaning procedures are provided in LO-080-407, "Clean SUMMA Canisters for TRU Headspace Gas Sampling" (see Table A-1).

##### INEEL TWCP

The equipment, testing, inspection, and maintenance requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-1C and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

#### **B1-1c(1) Headspace-Gas Sample Canister Cleaning**

##### Hanford

SUMMA™ or equivalent canisters used in these methods are subjected to rigorous cleaning and certification procedures before use in the collection of any samples. Guidance for the development of this procedure has been derived from Method TO-14. Specific detailed instructions are provided in LO-080-407.

Canisters are cleaned and certified on an equipment cleaning batch basis. An equipment cleaning batch is any number of canisters cleaned together at one time using the same cleaning method. A cleaning system, capable of processing multiple canisters at a time, composed of an oven (optional) and a vacuum manifold that uses a dry vacuum pump or a cryogenic trap backed by an oil-sealed pump shall be used to clean SUMMA™ or equivalent canisters. Before cleaning, a positive or negative pressure leak test is performed on all canisters. The duration of the leak test must be greater than or equal to the time it takes to collect a sample, but not greater than 24 hours. For a leak test, a canister passes if the pressure does not change at a rate of more

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

than  $\pm 2$  psig per 24 hours. Any canister that fails shall be checked for leaks, repaired, and reprocessed. One canister per equipment cleaning batch is filled with humid zero air or humid high purity nitrogen and analyzed for VOCs. The equipment cleaning batch of canisters is clean if there are no VOCs above three times the MDLs listed in Table B3-2 of Section B3. After the canisters have been certified for leak tightness and found to be free of background contamination, they are evacuated to 0.0039 in. (0.10 mm) Hg or less for storage prior to shipment. The laboratory responsible for canister cleaning and certification will maintain canister certification documentation and initiate the canister tags as described in Section B3.

### **INEEL TWCP**

The headspace gas sample canister cleaning requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-1c(1) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B1-1c(2) Sampling Equipment Initial Cleaning and Leak Check**

The surfaces of all headspace-gas sampling equipment components that will come into contact with headspace gas are thoroughly inspected and cleaned prior to assembly. Manifolds and associated sampling heads are purged with humidified zero air, nitrogen, or helium, and leak checked after assembly. This cleaning is repeated if the manifold or associated sampling heads are contaminated to the extent that the routine system cleaning is inadequate. Equipment cleaning and leak check procedures are provided in DO-080-009 and LO-080-407.

### **B1-1c(3) Sampling Equipment Routine Cleaning and Leak Check**

Manifolds and associated sampling heads that are reused are cleaned and checked for leaks in accordance with the cleaning and leak check procedures described in EPA's *Compendium Method TO-14* and **LO-080-407**. This is conducted after headspace gas and field duplicate collection, after field blank collection, after field blanks are collected through the manifold, and after the additional cleaning required for field reference standard collection has been completed. The protocol for routine manifold cleaning and leak check requires that sample canisters be attached to the canister ports or that the ports be capped or closed by valves, and requires that the sampling head be attached to the purge assembly.

VOCs are removed from the internal surfaces of the headspace sampling manifold to levels that are less than or equal to three times the MDLs of the analytes listed in Table B3-2 of Section B3, as determined by analysis of an equipment blank or through use of an OVA. When not in use, the manifold shall be demonstrated clean before storage with a positive pressure of high-purity gas (e.g., zero air, nitrogen, or helium) in both the standard and sample sides.

Sampling shall be suspended and corrective actions shall be taken when the analysis of an equipment blank indicates that the VOC limits have been exceeded or if a leak test fails. The SPM will ensure that corrective action has been taken prior to resumption of sampling.

Equipment cleaning and leak check procedures are provided in DO-080-009 and LO-080-407.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B1-1c(4) Manifold Cleaning After Field Reference Standard Collection

*NOTE – Manifold sampling is not currently in use at Hanford.*

The sampling system will be specially cleaned after a field reference standard has been collected because the field reference standard gases contaminate the standard side of the headspace sampling manifold when they are regulated through the purge assembly. This cleaning requires the installation of a **air**-tight connector in place of the sampling head between the flexible hose and the purge assembly. After this protocol has been completed and before collecting another sample, the routine system cleaning and leak check (see previous section) is also performed.

### B1-1c(5) Sampling Head Cleaning

To prevent cross contamination, the needle, airtight fitting, adapters, and filter of the sampling heads are cleaned in accordance with the cleaning procedures described in EPA's *Compendium Method TO-14* and LO-080-407. After sample collection, a sampling head will be disposed of or cleaned before reuse. As a further QC measure, the needle, airtight fitting, and filter, after cleaning, should be purged with zero air, nitrogen, or helium and capped for storage to prevent sample contamination by VOCs potentially present in ambient air. Equipment cleaning procedures are provided in LO-080-407.

### B1-1d Equipment Calibration and Frequency

*NOTE – Manifold sampling is not currently in use at Hanford.*

#### Hanford

The manifold pressure sensor shall be certified before initial use and then annually, using NIST traceable, or equivalent, standards. The ambient air temperature sensor, if present, shall be certified before initial use and then annually to NIST traceable, or equivalent, temperature standards. Calibration is performed in accordance with WMP-400, Section 2.4.4.

The OVA shall be calibrated once per day, before first use, or as necessary according to the manufacturer's specifications. Calibration gases shall be certified to contain known analytes from Table B3-2 of Section B3 at known concentrations. The balance of the OVA calibration gas shall be consistent with the manifold purge gas when the OVA is used (e.g., zero air, nitrogen, or helium). OVA calibrations are addressed in **WMP-400, Section 2.4.4.**

#### INEEL TWCP

**The equipment calibration and frequency requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-1d and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.**

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

## B1-2 Sampling of Homogenous Solids and Soil/Gravel

*~~NOTE — The TRU Project has not fully implemented characterization of S3000 and S4000 wastes. This section is provided as a discussion of what will be required. This section will be revised to include the latest WIPP permit requirements and address the specific methods and equipment that will be used once identified.~~*

Techniques for sampling homogeneous solids (Waste Summary Category S3000) and soil/gravel (Waste Summary Category S4000) are designed to obtain a representative sample to characterize a waste stream. These techniques ensure that samples are randomly selected. Sampling procedures are identified in WMP-400, Section 7.1.3, “TRU Waste Repackaging, Visual Examination and Sampling” (see Table A-1). Sampling personnel sample waste containers in Waste Summary Categories S3000 and S4000 that have been selected by the SPM.

Waste containers may contain bulk homogeneous solids or soil/gravel within smaller containers (e.g., 1-gal. polyethylene bottles). For waste packaged in smaller containers within drums or waste boxes, a representative sample is collected from one randomly selected smaller container in the drum or box selected for sampling. The samples are analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, and metals.

### B1-2a Method Requirements

#### Hanford

WMP-400, Section 7.1.3, describes the sampling apparatus and process used to obtain samples from homogenous solids and soil/gravel.

The method used to collect samples of TRU waste classified as homogenous solids and soil/gravel from waste containers will be designed such that the samples are representative of the waste from which they were taken. To minimize the quantity of investigation-derived waste, the laboratory conducting the analytical work will specify the amount of sample that is required for the analysis, based on the analytical methods. However, a sufficient number of samples must be collected to adequately represent the waste being sampled. For those waste streams defined as Waste Summary Categories S3000 or S4000, debris present within these wastes need not be sampled.

1. Samples from retrievably stored waste containers will be collected using appropriate coring equipment or other EPA approved methods to collect a representative sample. Newly generated wastes that are sampled from a process as it is generated may be sampled using EPA approved methods, including scoops and ladles that are capable of collecting a representative sample. All sampling and core sampling will comply with the QC requirements specified in B1-2b.

~~The TRU Project currently has no continuous processes making newly generated homogeneous wastes.~~

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### INEEL TWCP

The methods requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2a and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B1-2a(1) Core Collection**

#### Hanford

Sampling personnel will use coring tools to collect cores of homogenous solids and soil/gravel from waste containers, when possible, in a manner that minimizes disturbance to the core. A rotational coring tool (e.g., a tool that is rotated longitudinally) similar to a drill bit (to cut, lift the waste cuttings, and collect a core from the bore hole) will be used to collect sample cores from waste containers. For homogenous solids and soil/gravel that are relatively soft, a nonrotational coring tool may be used in lieu of a rotational coring tool.

To provide a basis for describing the requirements for core collection, diagrams of a rotational coring tool (e.g., a lightweight auger) and a nonrotational coring tool (e.g., a thin-walled sampler) are provided in Figures B1-4 and B1-5, respectively.

The following requirements apply to the use of coring tools:

- Each coring tool shall contain a removable tube (liner) that is constructed of fairly rigid material unlikely to affect the composition or concentrations of target analytes in the sample core. Materials that are acceptable for use for coring device sleeves are polycarbonate, Teflon™, or glass for most samples, and stainless steel or brass if samples are not to be analyzed for metals. ~~The TRU Project is not currently performing solid waste sampling. Before characterization of these waste streams, the TRU Project will revise this~~ The TRU Project will document to address the selection of liners to show that analytes of concern are not present in liner material. The TRU Project will document that the materials are unlikely to affect sample results through the collection and analysis of an equipment blank prior to first use as specified in the "Equipment Blanks" section. ~~Liner outer diameter is recommended to be no more than 2 inches and no less than 1 inch. Liner wall thickness is recommended to be no greater than 1/16 in.~~ Before use, the liner will be cleaned in accordance the requirements in Section B1-2b. The liner will fit flush with the inner wall of the coring tool and shall be of sufficient length to hold a core that is representative of the waste along the entire depth of the waste. The depth of the waste is calculated as the distance from the top of the sludge to the bottom of the drum (based on the thickness of the liner and the rim at the bottom of the drum). The liner material will have sufficient transparency to allow VE of the core after sampling. If subsampling is not conducted immediately after core collection and liner extrusion, end caps constructed of material unlikely to affect the composition and/or concentrations of target analytes in the core (e.g., Teflon™) shall be placed over the ends of the liner. End caps shall fit tightly to the ends of the liner. The TRU Project will also specify the materials used to make the end caps as well as the core liners.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- A spring retainer, similar to that illustrated in Figures B1-4 and B1-5, will be used with each coring tool when the physical properties of the waste are such that the waste may fall out of the coring tool's liner during sampling activities. The spring retainer will be constructed of relatively inert material (e.g., stainless steel or Teflon™) and its inner diameter will not be less than the inner diameter of the liner. Before use, spring retainers shall be cleaned in accordance with the requirements in Section B1-2b.
- Coring tools may have an air-lock mechanism that opens to allow air inside the liners to escape as the tool is pressed into the waste (e.g., ball check valve). If used, this air-lock mechanism will also close when the core is removed from the waste container.
- After disassembling the coring tool, a device (extruder) to forcefully extrude the liner from the coring tool, will be used if the liner does not slide freely. All surfaces of the extruder that may come into contact with the core will be cleaned in accordance with the requirements in Section B1-2b before use.
- Coring tools shall be of sufficient length to hold the liner and shall be constructed to allow placement of the liner leading edge as close as possible to the coring tools leading edge.
- All surfaces of the coring tool that have the potential to contact the sample core or sample media shall be cleaned in accordance with the requirements in Section B1-2b before use.
- The leading edge of the coring tools may be sharpened and tapered to a diameter equivalent to, or slightly smaller than, the inner diameter of the liner to reduce the drag of the homogenous solids and soil/gravel against the internal surfaces of the liner, thereby enhancing sample recovery.
- Rotational coring tools will have a mechanism to minimize the rotation of the liner inside the coring tool during coring activities, thereby minimizing physical disturbance to the core.
- Rotational coring will be conducted in a manner that minimizes transfer of frictional heat to the core, thereby minimizing potential loss of VOCs.
- Nonrotational coring tools will be designed such that the tool kerf width is minimized. Kerf width is defined as one-half of the difference between the outer diameter of the tool and the inner diameter of the tool inlet.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### INEEL TWCP

The core collection requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2a(1) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B1-2a(2) Sample Collection**

#### Hanford

Sampling of cores shall be conducted in accordance with the following requirements:

- Sampling will be conducted as soon as possible after core collection. If a substantial delay (more than 60 minutes) is expected between core collection and sampling, the core shall remain in the liner, and the liner shall be capped at each end. If the liner containing the core is not extruded from the coring tool and capped, the liner shall be left in the coring tool, and the coring tool and capped. Then two alternatives are permissible: 1) the liner shall be left in the coring tool and the coring tool shall be capped at each end, or 2) the coring tool shall remain in the waste container with the air-lock mechanism attached.  
~~— shall be capped at each end.~~
- Samples of homogenous solids and soil/gravel for VOC analyses will be collected before extruding the core from the liner. These samples may be collected by collecting a single sample from the representative subsection of the core, or three subsamples may be collected from the vertical core to form a single 15-gram composite sample. Smaller sample sizes may be used if method PRQL requirements are met for all analytes. The sampling locations will be randomly selected. If a single sample is used, the representative subsection is chosen by randomly selecting a location along the portion of the core (e.g., core length). If the three subsample method is used, the sampling locations shall be randomly selected within three equal-length subsections of the core along the long axis of the liner, and access to the waste shall be gained by making a perpendicular cut through the liner and the core. Sampling procedures will be prepared to select and record the selection of random sampling locations. True random sampling involves the proper use of random numbers for identifying sampling locations. The procedures used to select the random sampling locations will be subject to review as part of annual audits. A sampling device such as the metal coring cylinder described in EPA's SW-846 (1996) Manual, or equivalent, will be immediately used to collect the sample once the core has been exposed to air. Immediately after sample collection, the sample shall be extruded into 40-ml volatile organics analysis (VOA) vials (or other containers specified in appropriate SW-846 methods. ~~placed in an airtight sample container for VOA analysis,~~ the top rim of the container visually inspected and wiped clean of any waste residue, and the cap secured. Sample handling requirements are outlined in Table B1-4. Additional guidance for this type of sampling can be found in SW-846 (1996).

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

- Samples of the homogenous solids and soil/gravel for SVOC, PCB, and metals will be collected for analysis. These samples may be collected from the same subsample locations and in the same manner as the sample collected for VOC analysis, or they may be collected by splitting or compositing the representative subsection of the core. The representative subsection is chosen by randomly selecting a location along the portion of the core (e.g., core length). Sampling procedures will be prepared to select and record the selection of random sampling locations. True random sampling involves the proper use of random numbers for identifying sampling locations will be subject to review as part of annual audits. Guidance for splitting and compositing solid materials can be found in SW-846 (EPA-1996). All surfaces of the sampling tools that have the potential to come into contact with the sample will be constructed of materials unlikely to affect the composition or concentrations of target analytes in the waste (e.g., Teflon™). In addition, all surfaces that have the potential to come into contact with core sample media will either be disposed or decontaminated according to the procedures found in Section B1-2b. Sample sizes and handling requirements are outlined in Table B1-4.

Newly generated waste samples may be collected using methods other than coring, as discussed in Section B1-2a. Newly generated waste subsamples will be collected as soon as possible after sampling, but the spatial and temporal homogeneity of the waste stream dictate whether a representative grab sample or composite sample shall be collected. Part of the site audit will include assessment of waste sampling to ensure collection of representative samples.

#### INEEL TWCP

The sample collection requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2a(2) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B1-2b Quality Control**

#### Hanford

QC requirements for sampling homogenous solids and soil/gravel include collecting co-located samples from cores or other sample types to determine precision; equipment blanks to verify cleanliness of the sampling and coring tools and sampling equipment; and analysis of reagent blanks to ensure reagents, such as deionized or high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) water, are of sufficient quality. WMP-400, Section 7.1.3, includes steps for demonstrating compliance with QAPjP QC requirements. Coring and sampling of homogenous solids and soil/gravel shall meet the following QC requirements.

#### INEEL TWCP

The quality control requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2b and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B1-2b(1) Co-located Samples

#### Hanford

In accordance with the requirement to collect field duplicates required by the EPA methods found in SW-846 (EPA 1996), samples shall be collected to determine the combined precision of the coring and sampling procedures. The co-located core methodology is a duplicate sample collection methodology intended to collect samples from a second core placed at approximately the same location within the drum when samples are collected by coring. Waste may not be amenable to coring in some instances. In this case, a co-located sample may be collected from a sample (e.g., a scoop) collected from approximately the same location in the waste stream. A sample from each co-located core or waste sample collected by other means shall be collected side by side as close as feasible to one another, handled in the same manner, visually inspected through the transparent liner (if cored), and sampled in the same manner at the same randomly selected sample location(s). If the VE detects inconsistencies such as color, texture, or waste type in the waste at the sample location, another sampling location may be randomly selected, or the samples may be invalidated and co-located samples or cores may again be collected. Co-located samples, from either core or other sample type, shall be collected at a frequency of one per sampling batch (or once per week, whichever is more frequent, [see Section B3-3]). A sampling batch is a suite of homogenous solids and soil/gravel samples collected consecutively using the same sampling equipment within a specific time period. A sampling batch can be up to 20 samples (excluding field QC samples), all of which shall be collected within 14 days of the first sample in the batch.

#### INEEL TWCP

The co-located samples requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2b(1) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### B1-2b(2) Equipment Blanks

#### Hanford

The TRU Project intends to use certified, clean, disposable sampling equipment when convenient. Certified sampling equipment and containers cleaned in accordance with EPA protocol and certified in accordance with the manufacturer are purchased. Otherwise, sampling personnel will clean sampling equipment and sample containers in accordance with the *Specification and Guidance for Obtaining Contaminant-Free Sample Containers*.

Sampling personnel will clean, identify, and seal in protective wrapping sampling equipment in compliance with the WIPP-WAP and EPA SW-846 (1996). Equipment blanks are collected from fully assembled sampling and coring tools (e.g., at least those portions of the sampling equipment that contact the sample) before first use after cleaning at a frequency of one per equipment cleaning batch. An equipment cleaning batch is the number of sampling equipment items cleaned together at one time using the same cleaning method. The equipment blank will be collected from the fully assembled sampling or coring tool, in the area where the sampling or coring tools are cleaned, before covering with protective wrapping and storage. The

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

equipment blank will be collected by pouring clean water (e.g., deionized water, HPLC water) down the inside of the assembled sampling or coring tool. The water shall be collected in a clean sample container placed at the leading edge of the sampling or coring tool and analyzed for the analytes listed in Tables B3-4, B3-6, and B3-8.

Equipment blanks for coring tools will be collected from liners that are cleaned separately from the coring tools. These equipment blanks will be collected at a frequency of one per equipment cleaning batch. Equipment blanks will be collected by randomly selecting a liner from the equipment cleaning batch, pouring clean water (e.g., deionized water or HPLC water) across its internal surface, collecting the water in a clean sample container, and analyzing the water for the analytes listed in Tables B3-4, B3-6, and the program required detection limits (PRDLs) in Table B3-8.

The results of the equipment blank analysis will be considered acceptable if the results indicate no analyte at a concentration greater than three times the MDLs listed in Tables B3-4, B3-6, or B3-8 of Permit Attachment B3. If analytes are detected at concentrations greater than three times the MDLs (or PRDLs for metals), the associated equipment cleaning batch of liners shall be cleaned again, and another equipment blank collected. Equipment from an equipment cleaning batch may not be used until analytical results have been received verifying an adequately low level of contamination in the equipment blank.

Sampling equipment (e.g., bowls, spoons, chisel, VOC subsampler) will also be cleaned. Equipment blanks will be collected for the sampling equipment at a frequency of one per equipment cleaning batch. After the sampling equipment has been cleaned, one item from the equipment cleaning batch is randomly selected, water (e.g., deionized water, HPLC water) is passed over its surface, collected in a clean container, and analyzed for the analytes listed in Tables B3-4, B3-6, and B3-8.

The results of the equipment blanks will be considered acceptable if the results indicate no analyte present at a concentration greater than three times the MDLs listed in Tables B3-4 and B3-6 and in the PRDLs in B3-8. If analytes are detected at concentrations greater than three times the MDLs (or PRDLs for metals), the associated equipment cleaning batch will be cleaned again and another equipment blank collected. Equipment from an equipment cleaning batch may not be used until analytical results have been received verifying an adequately low level of contamination in the blank.

The above equipment blanks may be performed on a purchased batch basis for sampling equipment purchased sterile and sealed in protective packaging. Equipment blanks need not be performed for equipment purchased in sealed protective packaging accompanied by a certificate certifying cleanliness.

- The results of equipment blanks will be traceable to the items in the equipment cleaning batch that the equipment blank represents. All sampling items will be identified, and the associated equipment cleaning batch will be documented. The method of documenting the connection between equipment and equipment cleaning batches shall be documented. ~~will be determined by sampling personnel and discussed in the revision to this section in the future.~~ Equipment blank results for the coring tools, liners, and sampling equipment will be reviewed prior to use. A sufficient quantity of these items should be maintained

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

in storage to prevent disruption of sampling operations. Certified clean disposable sampling equipment does not require cleaning and equipment blanks, provided the liner and sampling equipment is discarded after one use.

### INEEL TWCP

The equipment blanks requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2b(2) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B1-2b(3) Coring Tool and Sampling Equipment Cleaning**

#### Hanford

Coring tools and sampling equipment will be cleaned in accordance with the following requirements:

- All surfaces of coring tools and sampling equipment that will come into contact with the samples will be clean prior to use. All sampling equipment will be cleaned in the same manner. Immediately following cleaning, coring tools and sampling equipment shall be assembled and sealed inside clean protective wrapping.
- Each reusable sampling or coring tool will have a unique identification number. Each number will be referenced to the waste container on which it was used. This information will be recorded in the field records. One sampling or coring tool from each equipment cleaning batch will be tested for cleanliness in accordance with the requirements specified above. The identification number of the sampling or coring tool from which the equipment blank was collected will be recorded in the field records. The results of the equipment blank analysis for the equipment cleaning batch in which each sampling or coring tool was cleaned will be submitted to the sampling facility with the identification numbers of all sampling or coring tools in the equipment cleaning batch. If analytes are detected at concentrations greater than three times the MDLs (or PRDLs for metals), the associated equipment cleaning batch of sampling equipment will be cleaned again and another equipment blank collected. Equipment from an equipment cleaning batch may not be used until analytical results have been received verifying an adequately low level of contamination in the equipment blank.
- Sample containers will be cleaned in accordance with SW-846.

### INEEL TWCP

The coring tool and sample equipment cleaning requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2b(3) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

## B1-2c Equipment Testing, Inspection and Maintenance

### Hanford

Before initiation of sampling or coring activities, sampling and coring tools will be tested in accordance with manufacturer's specifications to ensure operation within the manufacturer's tolerance limits. Other specifications specific to the sampling operations (e.g., operation of containment structure and safety systems) will also be tested and verified as operating properly prior to initiating coring activities. Coring tools will be assembled, including liners, and tested. Air-lock mechanisms and rotation mechanisms will be inspected for free movement of critical parts. Sampling and coring tools found to be malfunctioning will be repaired or replaced before use.

Coring tools and sample collection equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Clean sampling and coring tools and sampling equipment will be sealed inside clean protective wrapping and maintained in a clean storage area before use. Sampling equipment will be properly maintained to avoid contamination. A sufficient supply of spare parts will be maintained to prevent delays in sampling activities due to equipment down time. Sampling personnel provide testing, inspection, maintenance **and repair** records to the project records custodian, as described in WMP-400, Section 1.5.1.

Inspection of sampling equipment and work areas will include the following:

- Sample collection equipment in the immediate area of sample collection will be inspected daily for cleanliness. Visible contamination on any equipment (e.g., waste on floor of sampling area, hydraulic fluid from hoses) that has the potential to contaminate a waste core or waste sample will be thoroughly cleaned upon its discovery.
- The waste coring and sampling work areas will be maintained in clean condition to minimize the potential for cross contamination between waste (including cores) and samples.
- Expendable equipment (e.g., plastic sheeting, plastic gloves) will be visually inspected for cleanliness prior to use and properly discarded.
- Prior to removal of the protective wrapping from a coring tool designated for use, the condition of the protective wrapping will be visually assessed. Coring tools with torn protective wrapping will be returned for cleaning. Coring tools visibly contaminated after the protective wrapping has been removed will not be used and shall be returned for cleaning or properly discarded.
- Sampling equipment will be visually inspected before use. All sampling equipment that ultimately comes into contact with waste samples will be stored in protective wrapping until use. Before removal of the protective wrapping from sampling equipment, the condition of the protective wrapping will be visually assessed. Sampling equipment with torn protective wrapping will be discarded or returned for cleaning. Sampling equipment visibly contaminated after the

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

protective wrapping has been removed will not be used and will be returned for cleaning or properly discarded.

- Cleaned sampling and coring equipment will be physically segregated from all equipment that has been used for a sampling event and has not been decontaminated.

### INEEL TWCP

The equipment testing, inspection, and maintenance requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2c and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

## **B1-2d Equipment Calibration and Frequency**

### Hanford

The scale used for weighing subsamples will be calibrated as appropriate for the type of scale to maintain its operation within manufacturer's specification, and after repairs and routine maintenance. Weights used for calibration will be traceable to a nationally recognized standard. Calibration records will be maintained in the field records.

### INEEL TWCP

The equipment calibration and frequency requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-2d and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

## **B1-3 Radiography**

The TRU Project nondestructive examination (NDE) system employs two different types of imaging technologies to examine box and waste container contents: real-time radiography (RTR) or linear diode array (LDA). These systems are used individually or together, depending on the information needed and the waste configuration. Throughout this section, the term radiography refers to either or both of these systems.

Using radiography, NDE personnel verify the Waste Matrix Code Group and Waste Matrix Codes and estimate the weights of the waste material parameters listed in Table B3-1. To verify radiography results, personnel perform VE on a portion of the waste containers. This section describes the radiography and VE processes.

### **B1-3a Methods Requirements**

Radiography has been developed to aid in the examination and identification of containerized waste. There is no equivalent or associated method found in EPA sampling and analysis guidance documents.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

The procedures used to achieve the radiography objectives are described in WRP1-OP-0908 "Operation of the Drum Nondestructive Examination System" (see Table A-1). Trained radiography operators record data on procedure data sheets and audio/videotape or laser disk. An NCR will be initiated to resolve the inconsistency if radiography indicates that the waste does not match the waste stream description. A list of prohibited waste items and a standard weight lookup table is provided in WRP1-OP-0908.

The NDE systems consist of an enclosure for radiation protection, an X-ray-producing device, waste container handling system, audio/video recording system, and an operator control and data acquisition system. The RTR imaging chain uses an image intensifier to convert the X-rays to visible light, which is viewed by a television camera and displayed on a television monitor. The LDA uses a solid state scintillator to convert the X-rays to light photons, which are converted to digital signals and displayed on a high-resolution computer monitor. The X-ray producing device has controls that allow the operator to vary the voltage, thereby controlling image quality. It is possible to vary the voltage between 150 and 450 kilovolts (kV), to provide an optimum degree of penetration through the waste.

To perform radiography, the waste container is scanned while the operator views the television screen. An audio/videotape (for RTR) or laser disk (for LDA) is made of the waste container scan and is maintained as a record. A radiography data form is also used to document and estimate waste material parameter weights of the waste. The estimated waste material parameter and weights are determined using a standard weight lookup table. Containers whose contents prevent full examination of the remaining contents shall be subject to visual examination unless the site certifies that visual examination would provide no additional relevant information for that container.

For containers that contain classified shapes and undergo radiography, the radiography tape will be considered classified. The radiography data forms will be not be considered classified.

### **B1-3b Quality Control**

NDE personnel ensure radiography quality through operator training and experience, and qualitative and semi-quantitative evaluations of visual displays. Additionally, TRU Project personnel verify the radiography results through VE of a statistically determined portion of waste containers. Operator training and experience are the most important considerations for ensuring quality controls in regard to the operation of the radiography system and for interpretation and disposition of radiography results.

Only trained personnel are allowed to operate radiography equipment to ensure quality in regard to radiography system operation and for interpretation and disposition of results. Radiography operators are trained and qualified in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.2.2, "Qualification of NDE, NDA, Visual Examination and Inspection and Test Personnel" (see Table A-1). This procedure implements the standardized training requirements based upon existing industry standard training requirements. All of the radiography QC requirements specified in the QAPjP shall be incorporated into the above implementing procedure.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

The facility training program provides radiography operators with both formal and on-the-job training (OJT). Radiography operators are instructed in the specific waste-generating practices associated with the waste, typical packaging configurations expected to be found, and the associated waste material parameters expected to be found in each Waste Matrix Code at the Hanford Site. An experienced, qualified radiography operator conducts the OJT and apprenticeship before the training candidate is qualified. The facility radiography training program is TRU Project specific and contains the following requirements:

**B1-3b(1) Formal Training**

- Project requirements
- State and federal regulations
- Basic principles of radiography
- Radiographic image quality
- Radiographic scanning techniques
- Application techniques
- Radiography of waste forms
- Standards, codes, and procedures for radiography
- Site-specific instruction.

**B1-3b(2) On-the-Job Training**

- System operation
- Identification of packaging configurations
- Identification of waste material parameters
- Weight and volume estimation
- Identification of prohibited items.

Operations personnel have assembled one or more radiography test waste containers that include items common to the waste streams stored at the Hanford site. Test drums representative of the waste matrix codes for the associated WSPF must be examined and successfully identified before waste stream shipment. The test waste containers must be divided into layers with varying packing densities, or different waste containers may be used to represent different situations that may occur during radiography examination at the site. At least one test waste container contains the following required elements:

- Aerosol can with puncture
- Horsetail bag
- Pair of coveralls
- Empty bottle
- Irregularly shaped pieces of wood
- Empty 1-gallon paint can
- Full container
- Aerosol can with fluid
- One-gallon bottle with three tablespoons of fluid
- One-gallon bottle with one cup of fluid (upside down)
- Leaded glove or leaded apron
- Wrench.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

These items must be successfully identified by the operator as part of the qualification process. To be qualified, radiography operators must achieve the following milestones:

- Successfully pass a comprehensive exam based upon training enabling objectives. The comprehensive exam will address all of the radiography operation, documentation, characterization, and procedural elements stipulated in the QAPjP.
- Perform a practical capability demonstration in the presence of appointed site radiography subject matter expert (SME). (The radiography SME is an experienced radiography operator who is qualified as an OJT trainer.) This practical demonstration will be videotaped, and the videotape will be maintained as a training record.

Requalification of operators is based upon evidence of continued satisfactory performance (primarily audio/video image reviews) and is performed at least every two years. Unsatisfactory performance results in disqualification. Unsatisfactory performance is defined as the misidentification of a prohibited item in a training drum or a score of less than 80 percent on the comprehensive exam. Retraining and demonstration of satisfactory performance are required before a disqualified operator is again allowed to operate the radiography system.

A training drum with internal containers of various sizes shall be scanned biannually (every six months) by each operator. The audio/videotape or laser disk will then be reviewed by the radiography supervisor to ensure that operator's interpretations remain consistent and accurate. Imaging system characteristics are verified on a routine basis.

Radiography operators perform independent replicate scans and replicate observations of the video output of the radiography process under uniform conditions and procedures. The operators perform independent replicate scans on one waste container per day or once per testing batch, whichever is less frequent. In addition, a qualified radiography operator other than the individual who performed the first examination performs an independent observation of one scan (not the replicate scan) once per day or once per testing batch, whichever is less frequent. A testing batch is a suite of waste containers undergoing radiography using the same testing equipment. A testing batch can be up to 20 waste containers without regard to waste matrix.

A radiography-qualified person, other than the operator who initially scanned the waste container, performs the oversight functions, which include periodic audio/video tape reviews of accepted waste containers. The results of this independent verification are available to the radiography operator. The SQA and NDE personnel are responsible for monitoring the quality of the radiography data and calling for corrective action, when necessary.

TRU Project personnel verify that radiography equipment is tested, inspected, and maintained according to the QAPjP, administrative and operating procedures, maintenance procedures, and applicable manufacturer's specifications. NDE personnel maintain and record pertinent information in the Radiation Generating Device (RGD) Operational Daily Log and RGD Maintenance Log, according to WRP1-OP-0908, and provide inspection, test, and maintenance records in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.5.1. Before use of radiography

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

equipment, the operators conduct operational checks that include observation of a test pattern to verify video quality at the beginning of each work shift.

### **B1-3b(3) Visual Examination**

As an additional QC check or in lieu of radiography, waste container contents are verified directly by VE. VE may be used in lieu of radiography and may include newly generated waste, repackaged waste, or waste that will not undergo radiography but will not be repackaged (VE does not necessarily result in repackaged waste). VE is performed on a statistically determined portion of waste containers to verify the results of radiography. With the exception of items or conditions that could pose a hazard to VE, the radiography results are not made available until after the VE is completed. During this verification, operators evaluate the Waste Matrix Code and waste material parameter weights. The verification is performed through a comparison of radiography and VE results by the site project office (SPO). The Waste Matrix Code is determined and waste material parameter weights are estimated by the VE operators. This is to verify that the container is properly included in the appropriate waste stream (verification of AK).

Project personnel perform VE, as described in WRP1-OP-0729 (see Table A-1), as a QC check on radiography. Waste containers are randomly selected from the population of waste containers in a Waste Summary Category (e.g., S5000) expected to be certified in a 12-month period. The number of waste containers to be visually examined is based on the previous year's site miscertification rate or the previously determined miscertification rate for that waste summary category (see Section B2).

VE personnel perform the waste examination, weighing the waste and reporting the data, including waste material parameter weights and providing a brief description of the waste container contents. SPO personnel select waste containers to undergo VE and evaluate the VE data. The VE data evaluation includes verifying Waste Matrix Code Group and Waste Matrix Code and comparing radiography and VE results. The SQAQO compares radiography and VE results described in WMP-400, Section 7.1.1, "TRU Waste Characterization Data Quality Objectives Reconciliation and Reporting," and provides the results of the comparison to the NDE facility.

A VE (both as a QC check on radiography and when performed in lieu of radiography) describes all contents of a waste container and includes estimated or measured weights of the contents. The description will clearly identify all discernible waste items, residual materials, packaging materials, or waste material parameters. VE experts with relevant experience and training assess the need to open individual bags or packages of waste. If individual bags or packages are not opened, estimated weights are recorded. Estimated weights shall be established through the use of historically derived waste weight tables and an estimation of the waste volumes. It may not be possible to see through inner bags because of discoloration, dust, or because inner containers are sealed. In these instances, documented AK may be used to identify the Waste Matrix Code and estimated waste material parameter weights. If AK is insufficient for individual bags or packages, actual weights of waste items, residual materials, packaging materials, or waste material parameters shall be recorded. All VE activities are documented on video/audio tape and the results of all VEs are also documented on VE data forms.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Visual examination videotapes of containers that contain classified shapes shall be considered classified information. Visual examination data forms will not be considered classified information.

The VE consists of a semi-quantitative and qualitative evaluation of the waste container contents and is recorded on audio or videotape. The VE program has been developed to provide an acceptable level of confidence in radiography. There is no equivalent method found in EPA sampling and analysis guidance documents. The specific requirements of VE are described in the QAPjP.

Standardized training for VE includes both formal classroom training and OJT. Visual technicians are instructed in the specific waste generating processes, typical packaging configurations, and expected waste material parameters expected to be found in each Waste Matrix Code at the site that they will be examining. A facility VE technician who is experienced and qualified in VE conducts the OJT and apprenticeship before qualifying the candidate. VE personnel are requalified once every two years.

The training program includes the following elements.

**B1-3b(4) Formal Training**

- Project requirements
- State and federal regulations
- Application techniques
- Site-specific instruction.

**B1-3b(5) On-the-Job Training**

- Identification of packaging configurations
- Identification of waste material parameters
- Weight and volume estimation
- Identification of prohibited items.

The SPM designates certain TRU Project personnel as VE experts. The VE expert is responsible for the overall direction and implementation of the VE. The VE expert is familiar with the specific waste-generating processes that have taken place at the Hanford site, all of the types of TRU waste being characterized at the site, typical packaging configurations, and waste material parameters expected to be found in each matrix code group. The VE expert receives the same initial training as VE technicians, is present during the VE, but is not required to maintain current qualification as a VE technician. VE experts are selected by evaluation of previous waste management experience, knowledge of waste disposal criteria and regulations, and familiarity with Hanford waste management practices. These qualification and training requirements are summarized in WMP-400, Section 1.2.1, "TRU Training and Qualification Plan" (see Table A-1) and WMP-400, Section 1.2.2.

Figure B1-6 illustrates the overall programmatic approach to the VE of waste. If the waste is homogeneous, the expert may decide that a limited VE involving a confirmation of the radiography data is appropriate. If the waste is heterogeneous, the expert may decide a full VE

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

by opening bags and segregating waste is warranted. Various degrees of segregation are possible based on the expert's judgment and availability of AK data. The decision-making criteria used by the VE expert is based on personal experience, training, available information (AK or documentation associated with a particular drum), and expert judgment. The basis for the expert's decisions will be documented with the results of the examination. The VE expert's decision-making criteria are described in WMP-400, Section 7.1.3.

VE technicians record a description of the waste container contents on VE data sheets. The description will clearly identify all waste material parameters and provide enough information to estimate weights of waste material parameters. In cases where bags are not opened, a brief written description of the contents of the bags will contain an estimate of the amount of each waste type in the bags. The written records of VE are supplemented with the audio or video recording.

### **B1-3b(6) Visual Examination Technique**

For newly generated waste or repackaged retrievably stored waste, the physical form of the waste and prohibited items can be verified during packaging using VE technique. The VE technique process consists of the operator confirming that the waste is assigned to a waste stream that has the correct Waste Summary Category and Waste Matrix Code Group for the waste being packaged. If a confirmation cannot be made, corrective actions will be taken as specified in WMP-400, Section 1.3.3. The operator is trained to recognize the proper waste stream to be packaged, identification of prohibited items, and identification of layers of confinement. Instead of using a video/audio tape as required with VE in support of radiography, VE technique uses a second operator, who is equally trained as the first operator, to provide additional verification by reviewing the contents of the waste container to ensure correct reporting. If the second operator cannot provide concurrence, corrective actions will be taken as specified in WMP-400, Section 1.3.3. The VE technique process is described in WMP-400, Section 7.1.10, "TRU Waste Visual Examination Technique."

### **B1-4 Custody of Samples**

#### **Hanford**

Project personnel track samples and maintain sample chain-of-custody (COC) to meet WAP requirements. Tracking and COC activities are described in LO-090-450, "TRU Project Sample Chain of Custody, Storage, Acceptance, and Disposal" (see Table A-1), and facility operating procedures. Analytical laboratory procedures describe the tracking and COC procedures for samples received for analysis.

COC on field samples (including field QC samples) will be initiated immediately after sample collection or preparation. Sample custody will be maintained by ensuring that samples are custody sealed during shipment to the laboratory. After samples are accepted by the analytical laboratory, custody is maintained by ensuring the samples are in the possession of an authorized individual, in that individual's view, in sealed or locked container controlled by that individual, or in a secure controlled access location. Sample custody will be maintained until the sample is released by the SPM or until the sample is expended. Figure B1-7 is an example of a COC form. This form includes:

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

- Signature of individual initiating custody control, along with the date and time.
- Documentation of sample numbers for each sample under custody. Sample numbers will be referenced to a specific sampling event description that will identify the sampler(s) through signature, the date and time of sample collection, type and number containers for each sample, sample matrix, preservatives (if applicable), requested methods of analysis, place of sample collection, and the waste container number.
- For offsite shipping, method of shipping transfer, responsible shipping organization or corporation, and associated air bill or lading number. The TRU Project currently does not ship samples offsite. ~~If it becomes necessary to ship samples offsite, the COC form will be revised.~~
- 
- Signatures of custodians relinquishing and receiving custody, along with date and time of the transfer.
- Description of final sample container disposition, along with signature of individual removing the sample container from custody.
- Comment section.
- Documentation of discrepancies, breakage, or tampering (this is recorded in the comment section). The instructions for completing the COC are self-evident on the form.

Sampling personnel and analytical personnel record sample COC on a COC form (see Figure B1-7). Before a transfer of custody takes place, the receiving custodian inspects the custody form and all accompanying documentation (e.g., custody seals, sample tags, shipping forms) to ensure that information is complete and accurate, and resolves any discrepancies or omissions with the organization responsible for collecting the sample. The receiving custodian also inspects all samples for signs of damage or tampering. Any discrepancy in information or sign of damage or tampering is documented on custody documentation. To transfer custody, both parties sign and date a COC form, and the relinquishing party retains a copy of the form. An NCR or a CAR will be initiated if discrepancies cannot be resolved, omitted information is unrecoverable, or in cases of repeated documentation problems. COC documentation is maintained in project files in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.5.1.

LO-090-450 describes the process for labeling samples. All samples and sampling equipment will be identified with unique identification numbers. Sampling coring tools and equipment will be identified with unique equipment numbers to ensure that all sampling equipment, coring tools, and sampling canisters are traceable to equipment cleaning batches.

All samples will be uniquely identified to ensure the integrity of the sample and can be used to identify the generator/storage site and date of collection. Sample tags or labels will be affixed to all samples and will identify at a minimum:

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

- Sample ID number
- Sampler initials and organization
- Ambient temperature and pressure (for gas samples only)
- Sample description
- Requested analyses
- Data and time of collection
- QC designation (if applicable)
- Waste container number
- Comments.

Each SUMMA™ or equivalent canister has a unique identification number. At the time of sample collection, sampling personnel assign a 13-digit sample identification number in the following format:

RL          MMDDYY          #####

where:

RL	=	Site identifier
MMDDYY	=	The month, day, and year of sampling
#####	=	A unique, sequential five-digit canister identification number.

**LO-080-407** includes instructions for completing the sample canister tags. Analytical laboratory personnel document the canister pressure (canister gauge reading) for each canister after cleaning the canister. They record this information in reproducible, permanent ink either on a canister tag that is securely fastened to the canister before shipment to the field or on equivalent documentation traceable to the canister.

Sampling personnel assign a 12-digit sample identification number to each sample of homogeneous solids or soil/gravel collected. The sample identification number is in the following format:

RL-XXXXX-XX-L-WP

where:

RL	=	Site identifier
XXXXX	=	5-digit sequential number
XX	=	bottle type
L	=	Lab
WP	=	Data qualifier

Sampling personnel label each sample container before shipping the sample to the analytical laboratory. An example of the sample container label is provided in WMP-400, Section 7.1.7.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### **INEEL TWCP**

The custody of samples requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B1-4 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

#### **B1-5 Sample Packing and Shipping**

If the analytical facilities are not at the Hanford site or if personnel outside of the TRU Project will handle the samples, the samples shall be packaged and shipped to the laboratory. Sample containers will be packed to prevent any damage to the sampling container and maintain the preservation temperature, if necessary. DOT regulations shall be adhered to for shipment of the package.

When preparing SUMMA™ or equivalent canisters for shipment, special care shall be taken with the pressure gauge and the associated connections. The chosen shipping container shall meet selected DOT regulations if shipment is offsite, and the sample preservation as outlined in Table B1-1 shall be met.

Glass jars are wrapped in bubble wrap or another type of protection. All shipping containers will contain appropriate blank samples to detect any VOC cross-contamination. A DOT approved cooler or similar package may be used as the shipping container. If temperatures must be maintained, an adequate number of cold packs necessary to maintain the preservation temperature shall be added to the package. If fill material is needed, compatibility between the samples and the fill should be evaluated prior to use.

All sample containers will be affixed with signed tamper-proof seals or devices so that it is apparent if the sample integrity has been compromised and that the identity of the seal or device is traceable to the individual who affixed the seal. A seal will also be placed on the outside of the shipping container for the same reason. Sample custody documentation will be placed inside the sealed or locked shipping container, with the current custodian signing to release custody. Transfer of custody is completed when the receiving custodian opens the shipping container and signs the custody documentation. The shipping documentation will serve to track the physical transfer of samples between the two custodians.

Shipping documentation will be specified in a site-specific standard operating procedure (SOP) for sample shipment (e.g., bill of lading, site-specific shipping documentation) if Hanford needs to ship samples offsite. **in the future.**

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**Table B1-1 Gas Sample Requirements**

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Container<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Minimum Drum Headspace Sample Volume<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Holding Temperatures</b>
VOCs	SUMMA™ Canister	250 ml	0-40° C

<sup>a</sup> Alternately, canisters that meet QAOs may be used.

<sup>b</sup> Alternatively, if available headspace is limited, a single 100 ml sample may be collected for determination of VOCs.

**Table B1-2. Summary of Field QC Headspace Sample Frequencies**

<b>QC samples</b>	<b>Manifold systems</b>	<b>Direct canister systems</b>	<b>On-line systems</b>
Field blank <sup>a</sup>	1 per sampling batch <sup>d</sup>	1 per sampling batch <sup>d</sup>	1 per on-line batch <sup>f</sup>
Equipment blank or on-line blank <sup>b</sup>	1 per sampling batch <sup>b</sup>	Once <sup>e</sup> per canister certification	1 per on-line batch <sup>f</sup>
Field reference standard or on-line control sample <sup>e</sup>	1 per sampling batch <sup>b</sup>	Once <sup>e</sup> per canister certification	1 per on-line batch <sup>f</sup>
Field duplicate or on-line duplicate	1 per sampling batch <sup>b</sup>	1 per sampling batch <sup>d</sup>	1 per on-line batch <sup>f</sup>
Batch Cleaning Blank	N/A	1 per cleaning batch of 20 or less	N/A

<sup>a</sup> Analysis of field blanks for VOCs (Table B3-2 of Appendix B3), only, is required. For on-line integrated sampling/analysis systems, if field blank results meet the acceptance criterion, a separate on-line blank is not required.

<sup>b</sup> One equipment blank or on-line sample shall be collected, analyzed for VOCs (Table B3-2) and demonstrated clean prior to first use of the headspace gas sampling equipment with each of the sampling heads, then at the specified frequency, for VOCs only thereafter. Daily, prior to work, the sampling manifold, if in use, shall be verified clean using an OVA.

<sup>c</sup> One field reference standard or on-line control sample shall be collected, analyzed, and demonstrated to meet the QAOs specified in Permit Attachment B3 prior to first use, then at the specified frequency thereafter.

<sup>d</sup> A sampling batch is a suite of samples collected consecutively using the same sampling equipment within a specific time period. A sampling batch can be up to 20 samples (excluding field QC samples) all of which shall be collected within 14 days of the first sample in the batch.

<sup>e</sup> One equipment blank and field reference standard is collected after equipment purchase, cleaning, and assembly.

<sup>f</sup> An on-line batch is the number of samples collected within a 12-hour period using the same on-line integrated sampling/analysis program. The analytical batch requirements are specified by the analytical method being used in the on-line system.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**Table B1-3 Summary of Sampling Quality Control Sample Acceptance Criteria**

<b>QC samples</b>	<b>Acceptance criteria</b>	<b>Corrective action<sup>a</sup></b>
Field blanks	VOC amounts $\leq 3$ x MDLs in Table B3-2 for GC/MS and GC/FID;  $\leq$ PRQLs in Table B3-2 for FTIRS	Nonconformance if any VOC amount $> 3$ x MDLs in Table B3-2 for GC/MS and GC/FID;  $>$ PRQLs in Table B3-2 for FTIRS
Equipment blank or on-line blank	VOC amounts $\leq 3$ x MDLs in Table B3-2  $<$ PRQL in Table B3-2 for FTIRS	Nonconformance if any analyte amount $> 3$ x MDLs in Table B3-2 for GC/MS and GC/FID  $>$ PRQLs in Table B3-2 for FTIRS
Field reference standard or on-line control sample	70 - 130 %R	Nonconformance if %R $< 70$ or $> 130$
Field duplicate or on-line duplicate	RPD $\leq 25\%$ for detection $>$ PRQL	Nonconformance if RPD $> 25\%$ For detections $>$ PRQL

<sup>a</sup> Corrective action is only required if the final reported QC sample results does not meet the acceptance criteria.

%R = percent recovery  
MDL = method detection limit  
RPD = relative percent difference

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B1- 4  
Sample Handling Requirements For Homogeneous Solids And Soil/Gravel**

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Suggested Quantity<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Required Preservation</b>	<b>Suggested Container</b>	<b>Maximum Holding Time<sup>b</sup></b>
VOCs	15 grams	Cool to 4° C	Glass Vial <sup>c</sup>	14 Days Prep/40 Days Analyze <sup>d</sup>
SVOCs	50 grams	Cool to 4° C	Glass Jar <sup>e</sup>	14 Days Prep/40 Days Analyze <sup>d</sup>
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)	50 grams	Cool to 4° C	Glass Jar <sup>e</sup>	14 Days Prep/40 Days Analyze
Metals	10 grams	Cool to 4° C	Glass Jar <sup>g</sup>	180 Days <sup>h</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Quantity may be increased or decreased according to the requirements of the analytical laboratory, as long as the QAOs are met.

<sup>b</sup> Holding time begins at sample collection (holding times are consistent with SW-846 requirements)

<sup>c</sup> 40-ml VOA vial or other appropriate containers shall have an airtight cap.

<sup>d</sup> 40-day holding time allowable only for methanol extract – 14-day holding time for non-extracted VOCs.

<sup>e</sup> Appropriate containers should be used and should have Teflon lined caps

<sup>f</sup> Analysis for PCBs is required only for waste streams in Waste Matrix Code S3220 (organics sludges).

<sup>g</sup> Polyethylene or polypropylene preferred, glass jar is allowable.

<sup>h</sup> Holding time for mercury analysis is 28 days.

Note: Preservation requirements in the most recent version of SW-846 may be used if appropriate.  
For information only.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B1-5****HEADSPACE GAS DRUM AGE CRITERIA SAMPLING SCENARIOS**

Scenario	Description
1	A. Unvented drums without rigid poly liners are sampled through the drum lid at the time of venting. B1. Unvented drums with unvented rigid poly liners are sampled through the rigid poly liner at the time of venting or prior to venting. B2. Vented drums with unvented rigid poly liners are sampled through the rigid poly liner at the time of venting or prior to venting. C. Unvented drums with vented rigid poly liners are sampled through the drum lid at the time of venting.
2	Drums that have met the criteria for Scenario 1 and then are vented, but not sampled at the time of venting. <sup>a</sup>
3	Containers (i.e., drums, SWBs, and pipe components) that are initially packaged in a vented condition and sampled in the container headspace and containers that are not sampled under Scenario 1 or 2.

<sup>a</sup> Containers that have not met the Scenario 1 DAC at the time of venting must be categorized under Scenario 3. This requires the additional information required of each container in Scenario 3 (i.e., determination of packaging configuration), and such containers can only be sampled after meeting the appropriate Scenario 3 DAC.

**TABLE B1-6****SCENARIO 1 DRUM AGE CRITERIA (in days) MATRIX**

Summary Category Group	DAC (days)
S3000/S4000	127
S5000	53

Note: Containers that are sampled using the Scenario 1 DAC do not require information on the packaging configuration because the Scenario 1 DAC are based on a bounding packaging configuration. In addition, information on the rigid liner vent hole presence and diameter do not apply to containers that are sampled using the Scenario 1 DAC because they are unvented prior to sampling.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B1-7  
SCENARIO 2 DRUM AGE CRITERIA (in days) MATRIX**

Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup>	Summary Category Group S3000/S4000				Summary Category Group S5000			
	Rigid Liner Vent Hole Diameter (in) <sup>b</sup>				Rigid Liner Vent Hole Diameter (in)			
(mol/s/mod fraction)	0.30	0.375	0.75	1.0	0.30	0.375	0.75	1.0
1.9 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	36	30	23	22	29	22	13	12
3.7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	30	25	19	18	25	20	12	11
3.7 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	13	11	11	11	7	6	6	4

<sup>a</sup> The documented filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity must be greater than or equal to the listed value to use the DAC for the listed filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity (e.g., a container with a filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity of 4.2 x 10<sup>-5</sup> must use a DAC for a filter with a 3.7 x 10<sup>-6</sup> filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity). If a filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity for a container is undocumented or unknown or is less than 1.9 x 10<sup>-6</sup> filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity, a filter of known H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity that is greater than or equal to 1.9 x 10<sup>-6</sup> filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity must be installed prior to initiation of the relevant DAC period.

<sup>b</sup> The documented rigid liner vent hole diameter must be greater than or equal to the listed value to use the DAC for the listed rigid liner vent hole diameter (e.g., a container with a rigid liner vent hole of 0.5 in. must use a DAC for a rigid liner vent hole of 0.375 in.). If the rigid liner vent hole diameter for a container is undocumented during packaging (Attachment B, Section B-3(d)1), repackaging (Attachment B, Section B-3(d)1), and/or venting (Section B1-1a[6][l]), that container must use a DAC for a rigid liner vent hole diameter of 0.30 in.

Note: Containers that are sampled using the Scenario 2 DAC do not require information on the packaging configuration because the Scenario 2 DAC are based on a bounding packaging configuration.

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

**TABLE B1-8**  
**SCENARIO 3 PACKAGING CONFIGURATION GROUPS**

Packaging Configuration Group	Covered S3000/S4000 Packaging Configuration Groups	Covered S5000 Packaging Configuration Groups
Packaging Configuration Group 1, 55-gal. drums <sup>a</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No layers of confinement, filtered inner lid <sup>b</sup></li> <li>• No inner bags, no liner bags (bounding case)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No layers of confinement, filtered inner lid <sup>b</sup></li> <li>• No inner bags, no liner bags (bounding case)</li> </ul>
Packaging Configuration Group 2, 55-gal. drums <sup>a</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 inner bag</li> <li>• 1 filtered inner bag</li> <li>• 1 liner bag (bounding case)</li> <li>• 1 filtered liner bag</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 inner bag</li> <li>• 1 filtered inner bag</li> <li>• 1 liner bag</li> <li>• 1 filtered liner bag</li> <li>• 1 inner bag, 1 liner bag</li> <li>• 1 filtered inner bag, 1 filtered liner bag</li> <li>• 2 inner bags</li> <li>• 2 filtered inner bags</li> <li>• 2 inner bags, 1 liner bag</li> <li>• 2 filtered inner bags, 1 filtered liner bag</li> <li>• 3 inner bags</li> <li>• 3 filtered inner bags</li> <li>• 3 filtered inner bags, 1 filtered liner bag</li> <li>• 3 inner bags, 1 liner bag (bounding case)</li> </ul>

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

<p>Packaging Configuration Group 3, 55-gal. drums<sup>a</sup></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 inner bag, 1 liner bag</li> <li>• 1 filtered inner bag, 1 filtered liner bag</li> <li>• 2 inner bags</li> <li>• 2 filtered inner bags</li> <li>• 2 liner bags (bounding case)</li> <li>• 2 filtered liner bags</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 liner bags</li> <li>• 2 filtered liner bags</li> <li>• 1 inner bag, 2 liner bags</li> <li>• 1 filtered inner bag, 2 filtered liner bags</li> <li>• 2 inner bags, 2 liner bags</li> <li>• 2 filtered inner bags, 2 filtered liner bags</li> <li>• 3 filtered inner bags, 2 filtered liner bags</li> <li>• 4 inner bags</li> <li>• 3 inner bags, 2 liner bags</li> <li>• 4 inner bags, 2 liner bags (bounding case)</li> </ul>
<p>Packaging Configuration Group 4, pipe components</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No layers of confinement inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 1 filtered inner bag, 1 filtered metal can inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 2 inner bags inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 2 filtered inner bags inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 2 filtered inner bags, 1 filtered metal can inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 2 inner bags, 1 filtered metal can inside a pipe component (bounding case)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No layers of confinement inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 1 filtered inner bag, 1 filtered metal can inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 2 inner bags inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 2 filtered inner bags inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 2 filtered inner bags, 1 filtered metal can inside a pipe component</li> <li>• 2 inner bags, 1 filtered metal can inside a pipe component (bounding case)</li> </ul>
<p>Packaging Configuration Group 5, Standard Waste Box<sup>a</sup></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No layers of confinement</li> <li>• 1 SWB liner bag (bounding case)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No layers of confinement</li> <li>• 1 SWB liner bag (bounding case)</li> </ul>

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

Packaging Configuration Group 6, Standard Waste Box <sup>a</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• any combination of inner and/or liner bags that is less than or equal to 6</li> <li>• 5 inner bags, 1 SWB liner bag (bounding case)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• any combination of inner and/or liner bags that is less than or equal to 6</li> <li>• 5 inner bags, 1 SWB liner bag (bounding case)</li> </ul>
--	---	---

<sup>a</sup> If a specific Packaging Configuration Groups cannot be determined based on the data collected during packaging (Attachment B, Section B-3(d)1) and/or repackaging (Attachment B, Section B-3(d)1), a conservative default Packaging Configuration Group of 3 for 55-gal. drums and 6 for SWBs must be assigned provided the 55-gal. drums do not contain pipe component packaging. If pipe components are present as packaging in the 55-gal. drums, the pipe components must be sampled following the requirements for Packaging Configuration Group 4.

<sup>b</sup> A "filtered inner lid" is the inner lid on a double lid drum that contains a filter.

**Definitions:**

**Liner Bags:** One or more optional plastic bags that are used to control radiological contamination. Liner bags for drums have a thickness of approximately 11 mils. SWB liner bags have a thickness of approximately 14 mils. Liner bags are typically similar in size to the container.

**Inner Bags:** One or more optional plastic bags that are used to control radiological contamination. Inner bags have a thickness of approximately 5 mils and are typically smaller than liner bags.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B1-9  
SCENARIO 3 DRUM AGE CRITERIA (in days) MATRIX FOR S5000 WASTE  
BY PACKAGING CONFIGURATION GROUP**

Packaging Configuration Group 1						
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Rigid Liner Vent Hole Diameter <sup>b</sup>				No Liner Lid	No Liner
	0.3-inch Diameter Hole	0.375-inch Diameter Hole	0.75-inch Diameter Hole	1-inch Diameter Hole		
1.9 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	131	95	37	24	4	4
3.7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	111	85	36	24	4	4
3.7 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	28	28	23	19	4	4

Packaging Configuration Group 2						
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Rigid Liner Vent Hole Diameter <sup>b</sup>				No Liner Lid	No Liner
	0.3-inch Diameter Hole	0.375-inch Diameter Hole	0.75-inch Diameter Hole	1-inch Diameter Hole		
1.9 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	175	138	75	60	30	11
3.7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	152	126	73	59	30	11
3.7 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	58	57	52	47	28	8

Packaging Configuration Group 3						
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Rigid Liner Vent Hole Diameter <sup>b</sup>				No Liner Lid	No Liner
	0.3-inch Diameter Hole	0.375-inch Diameter Hole	0.75-inch Diameter Hole	1-inch Diameter Hole		
1.9 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	199	161	96	80	46	16
3.7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	175	148	93	79	46	16
3.7 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	72	72	67	62	42	10

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

Packaging Configuration Group 4	
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Headspace Sample Taken Inside Pipe Component
$> 1.9 \times 10^{-6}$	152

Packaging Configuration Group 5	
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a,c</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Headspace Sample Taken Inside SWB
$> 7.4 \times 10^{-6}$	15

Packaging Configuration Group 6	
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a,c</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Headspace Sample Taken Inside SWB
$> 7.4 \times 10^{-6}$	56

<sup>a</sup> The documented filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity must be greater than or equal to the listed value to use the DAC for the listed filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity (e.g., a container with a filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity of  $4.2 \times 10^{-6}$  must use a DAC for a filter with a  $3.7 \times 10^{-6}$  filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity). If a filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity for a container is undocumented or unknown or is less than  $1.9 \times 10^{-6}$  filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity, a filter of known H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity that is greater than or equal to  $1.9 \times 10^{-6}$  filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity must be installed prior to initiation of the relevant DAC period.

<sup>b</sup> The documented rigid liner vent hole diameter must be greater than or equal to the listed value to use the DAC for the listed rigid liner vent hole diameter (e.g., a container with a rigid liner vent hole of 0.5 in. must use a DAC for a rigid liner vent hole of 0.375 in.). If the rigid liner vent hole diameter for a container is undocumented during packaging (Attachment B, Section B-3(d)1), repackaging (Attachment B, Section B-3(d)1), and/or venting (Section B1-1a[6][ii]), that container must use a DAC for a rigid liner vent hole diameter of 0.30 in.

<sup>c</sup> The filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity for SWBs is the sum of the diffusivities for all of the filters on the container because SWBs have more than 1 filter.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B1-10**

**SCENARIO 3 DRUM AGE CRITERIA (in days) MATRIX FOR S3000 AND S4000  
WASTE BY PACKAGING CONFIGURATION GROUP**

Packaging Configuration Group 1						
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Rigid Liner Vent Hole Diameter <sup>b</sup>				No Liner Lid	No Liner
	0.3-inch Diameter Hole	0.375-inch Diameter Hole	0.75-inch Diameter Hole	1-inch Diameter Hole		
1.9 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	131	95	37	24	4	4
3.7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	111	85	36	24	4	4
3.7 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	28	28	23	19	4	4

Packaging Configuration Group 2						
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Rigid Liner Vent Hole Diameter <sup>b</sup>				No Liner Lid	No Liner
	0.3-inch Diameter Hole	0.375-inch Diameter Hole	0.75-inch Diameter Hole	1-inch Diameter Hole		
1.9 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	213	175	108	92	56	18
3.7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	188	161	105	90	56	17
3.7 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	80	80	75	71	49	10

Packaging Configuration Group 3						
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Rigid Liner Vent Hole Diameter <sup>b</sup>				No Liner Lid	No Liner
	0.3-inch Diameter Hole	0.375-inch Diameter Hole	0.75-inch Diameter Hole	1-inch Diameter Hole		
1.9 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	283	243	171	154	107	34
3.7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	253	225	166	151	106	31
3.7 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	121	121	115	110	84	13

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

Packaging Configuration Group 4	
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Headspace Sample Taken Inside Pipe Component
> 1.9 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	152

Packaging Configuration Group 5	
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a, c</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Headspace Sample Taken Inside SWBS
> 7.4 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	15

Packaging Configuration Group 6	
Filter H <sub>2</sub> Diffusivity <sup>a, c</sup> (mol/s/mol fraction)	Headspace Sample Taken Inside SWBS
> 7.4 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	56

<sup>a</sup> The documented filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity must be greater than or equal to the listed value to use the DAC for the listed filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity (e.g., a container with a filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity of 4.2 x 10<sup>-6</sup> must use a DAC for a filter with a 3.7 x 10<sup>-6</sup> filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity). If a filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity for a container is undocumented or unknown or is less than 1.9 x 10<sup>-6</sup> filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity, a filter of known H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity that is greater than or equal to 1.9 x 10<sup>-6</sup> filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity must be installed prior to initiation of the relevant DAC period.

<sup>b</sup> The documented rigid liner vent hole diameter must be greater than or equal to the listed value to use the DAC for the listed rigid liner vent hole diameter (e.g., a container with a rigid liner vent hole of 0.5 in. must use a DAC for a rigid liner vent hole of 0.375 in.). If the rigid liner vent hole diameter for a container is undocumented during packaging (Attachment B, Section B-3(d)1), repackaging (Attachment B, Section B-3(d)1), and/or venting (Section B1-1a[6][ii]), that container must use a DAC for a rigid liner vent hole diameter of 0.30 in.

<sup>c</sup> The filter H<sub>2</sub> diffusivity for SWBs is the sum of the diffusivities for all of the filters on the container because SWBs have more than 1 filter.

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

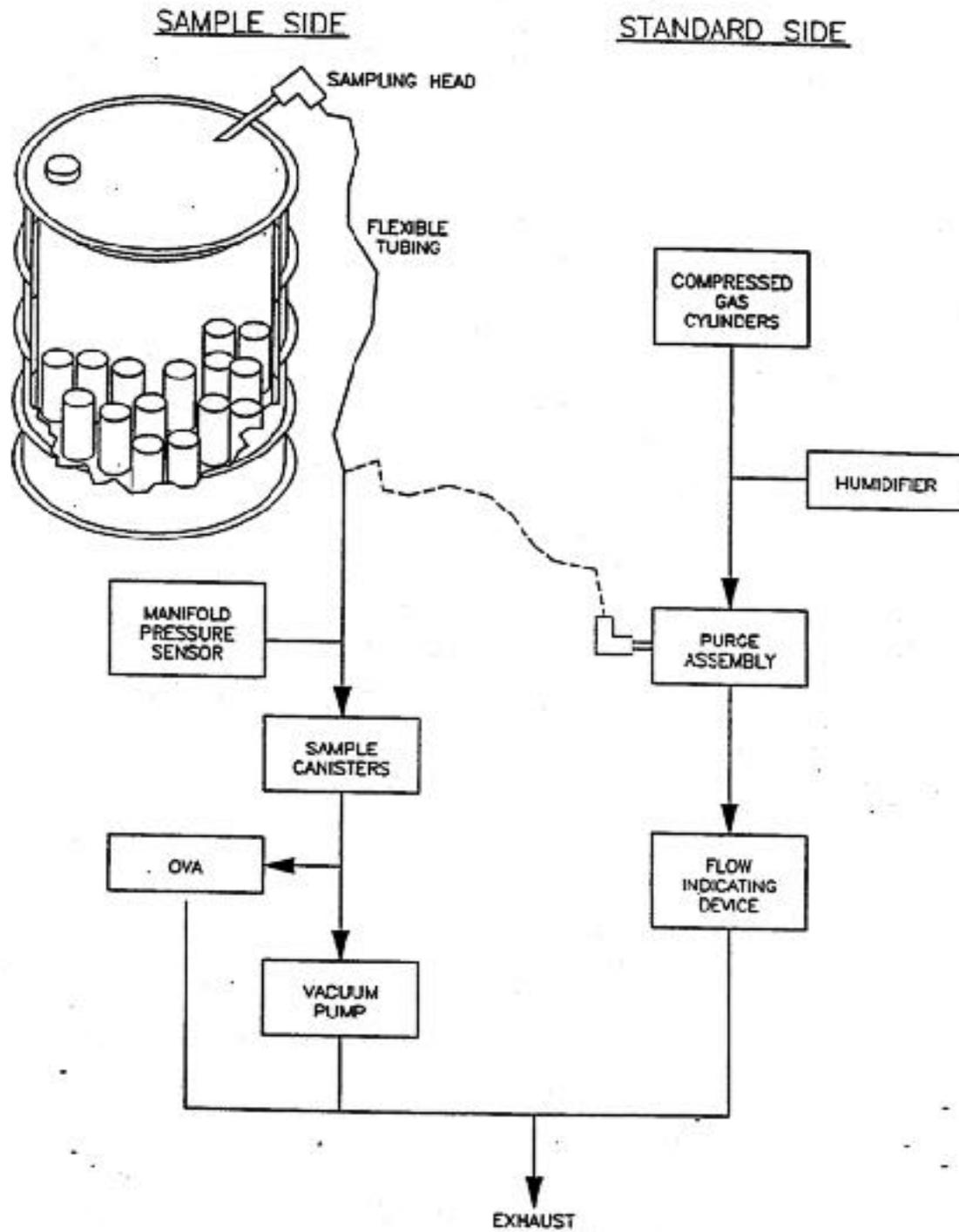


Figure B1-1  
Headspace Sampling Manifold

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

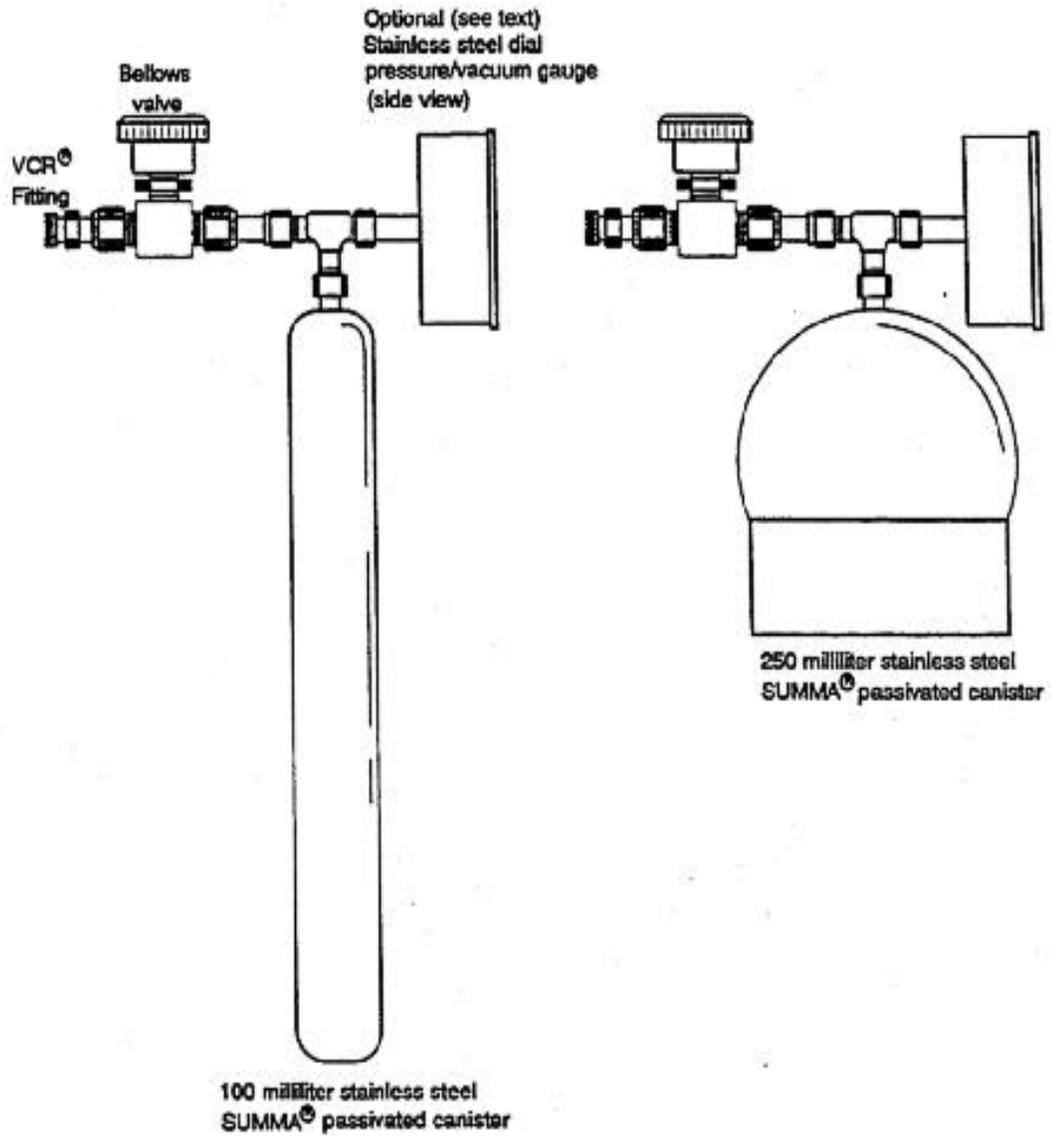
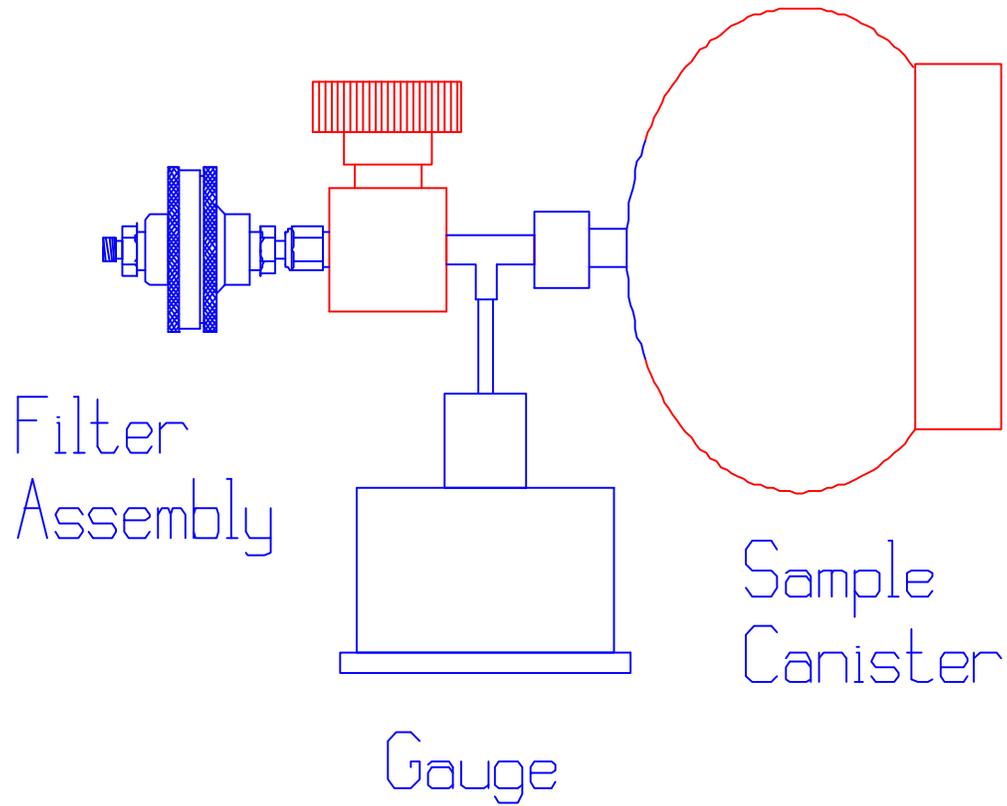


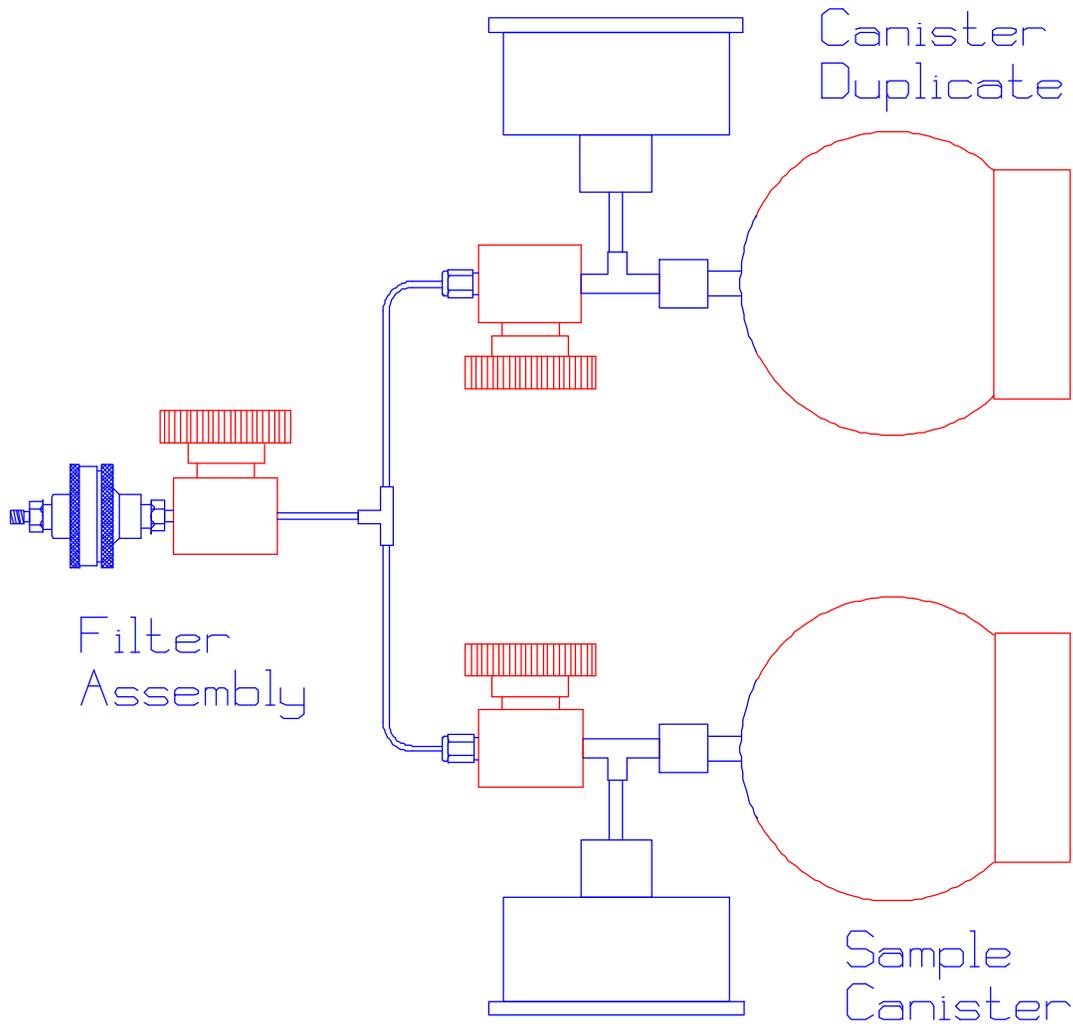
Figure B1-2  
SUMMA<sup>®</sup> Canister Components Configuration (Not to Scale)

**Figure B1-3a**  
**Example of Single Sampling Canister Assembly**

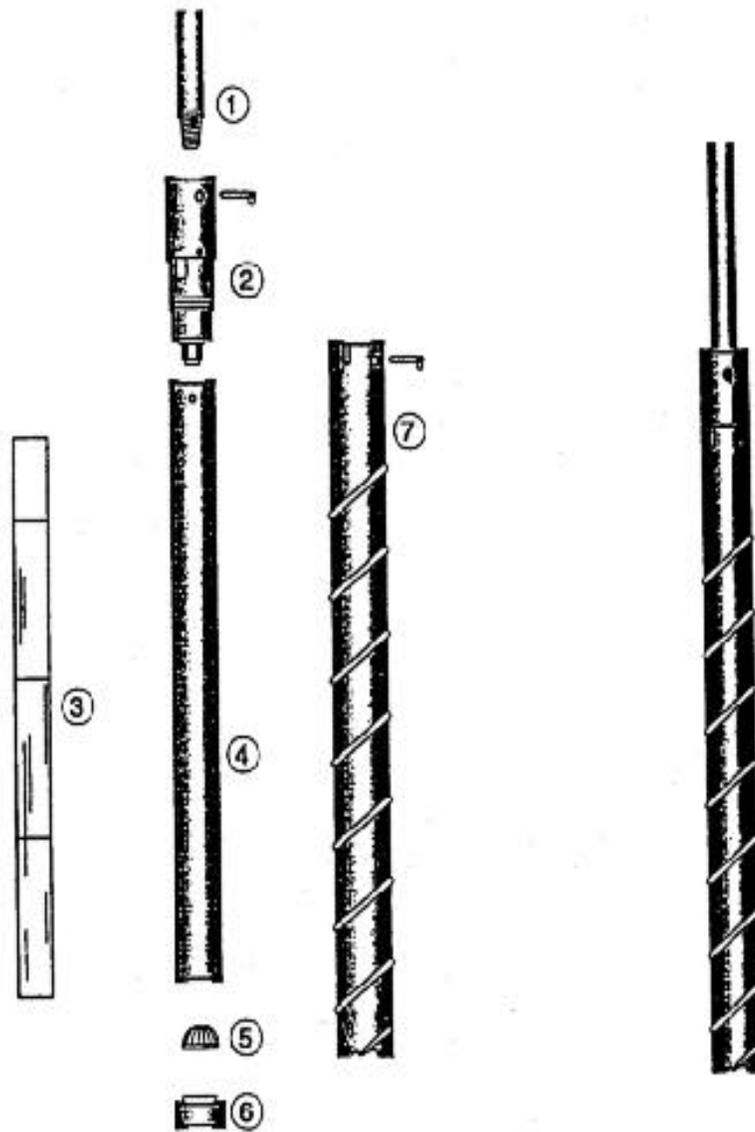


HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

**Figure B1-3b**  
**Example of Duplicate Sampling Canister Assembly**



HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN



- ① Drill Rod
- ② Thrust Bearing Ball Check Valve
- ③ Clear Teflon<sup>®</sup> Liners
- ④ Core Barrel
- ⑤ Spring Retainer (optional)
- ⑥ Core barrel tip
- ⑦ Auger and Pin

Figure B1-4  
Rotational Coring Tool (Light Weight Auger)

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

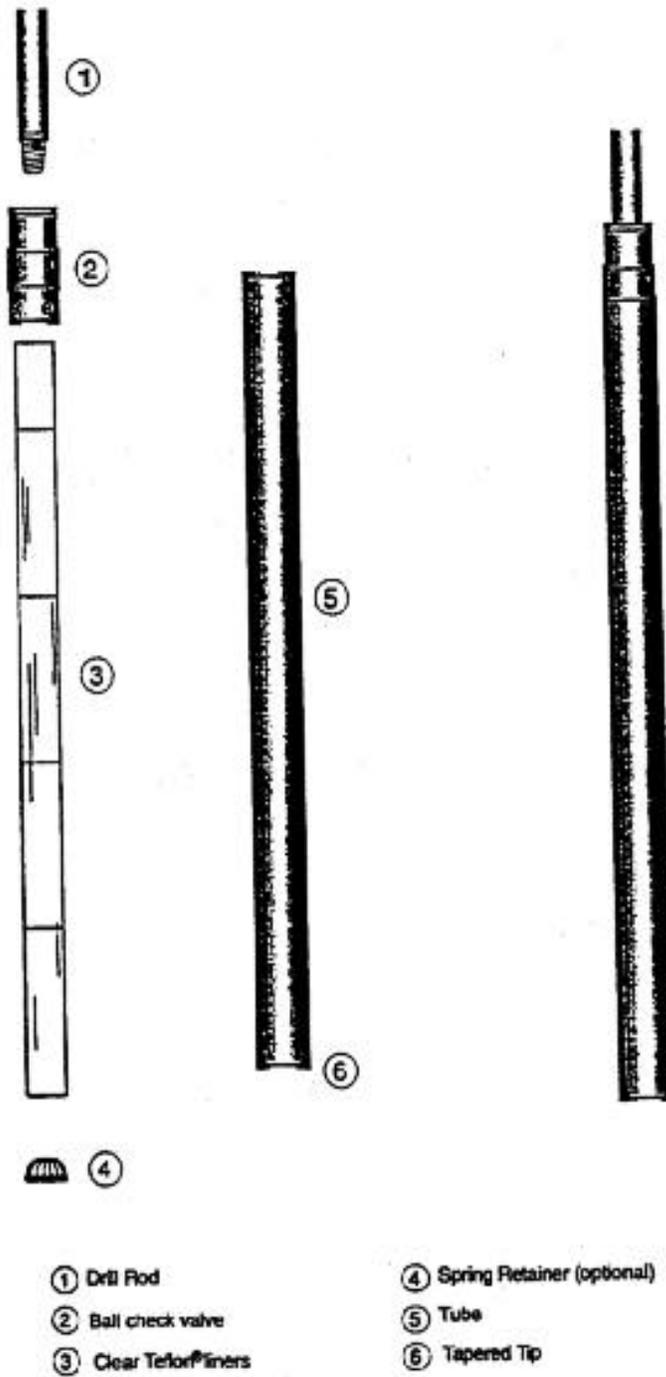
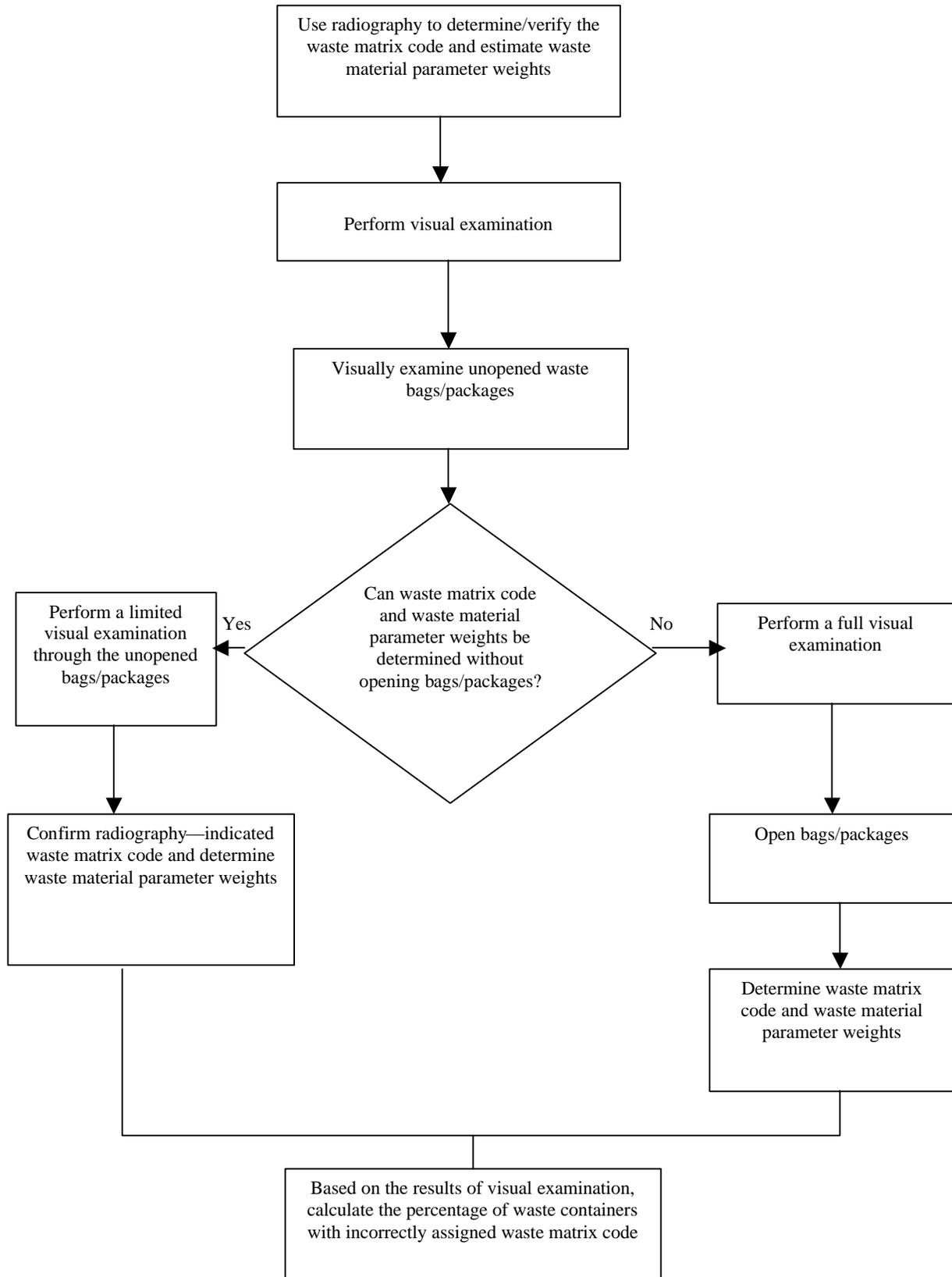


Figure B1-5  
Non-Rotational Coring Tool (Thin Walled Sampler)

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

Figure B1-6. Overall Programmatic Approach to Visual Examination



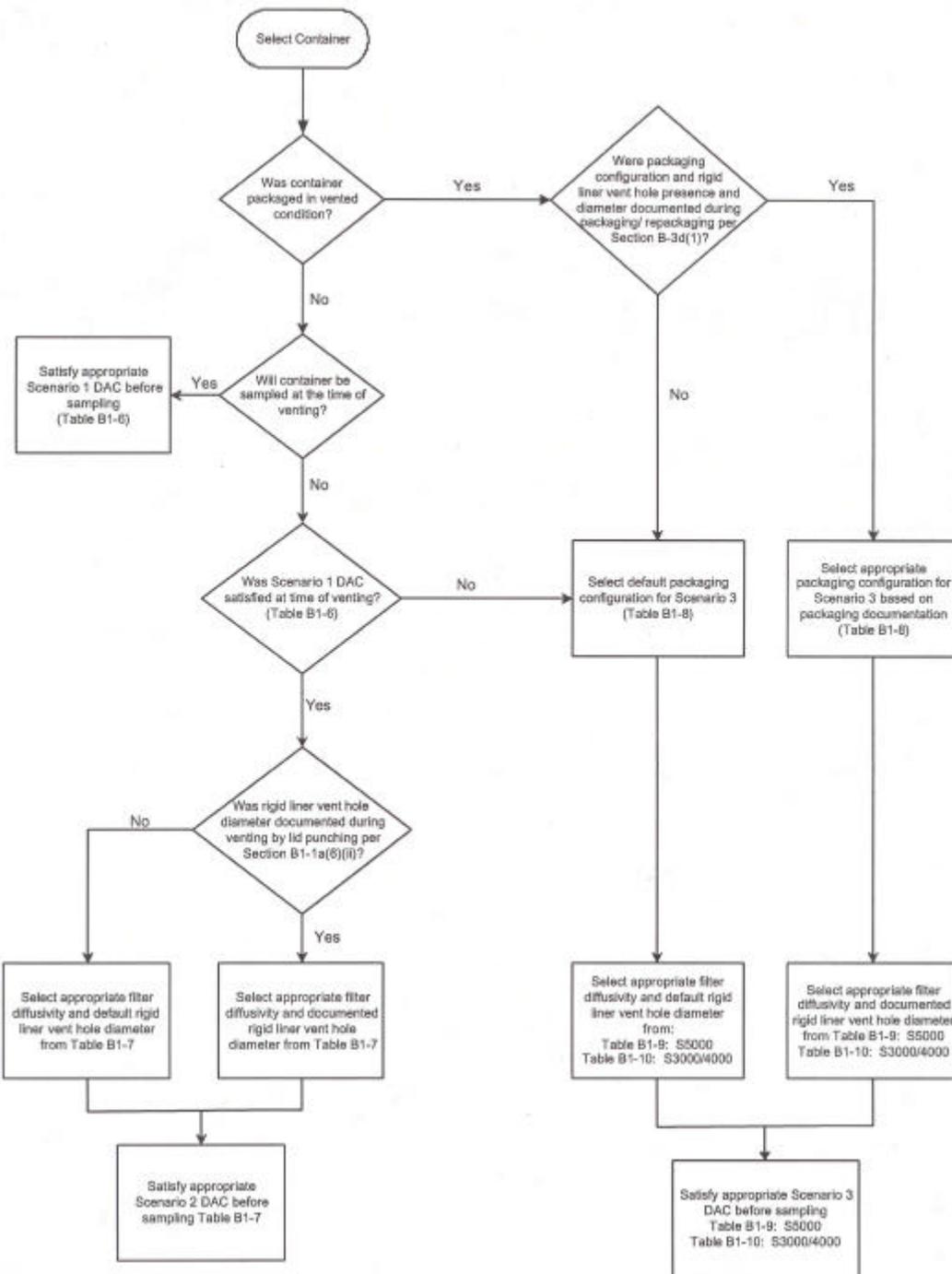
**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**Figure B1-7. Sample Chain of Custody Form (example only)**

Sampling Facility: _____				
Collection Date: _____				
Collection Time: _____				
Waste Container No.: _____ COC No.: _____				
Sampling Personnel (print name[s]): _____				
Sampling Personnel Signature(s): _____				
Sample Type: <input type="checkbox"/> Headspace Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Homogeneous Solid <input type="checkbox"/> Soil/Gravel				
Analytical Laboratory:			Carrier:	
Sample ID No.	Collection Date/Time	Sample Matrix	Type/No. of Containers	Preservative
Relinquished by (signature/organization)	Received by (signature/organization)	Date	Time	
Comments (objective, factual observations pertinent to the sampling activity):				
Final disposition of sample:				
Sample removed from custody:				
Signature:				

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

Figure B1-8. Scenario Flowchart



---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**B2 STATISTICAL METHODS USED IN SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS**

TRU Project personnel use the following statistical methods for sampling and analysis of TRU waste, which is to be managed, stored, or disposed at WIPP. These statistical methods include methods for selecting waste containers for visual inspection, selecting retrievably stored waste containers for totals analysis, setting the upper confidence limit, and control charting for newly generated waste stream sampling.

**B2-1 Approach for Statistically Selecting Waste Containers for Visual Examination**

As a QC check on the radiographic examination of waste containers, TRU Project personnel statistically select a portion of the waste containers to be opened and visually examined in accordance with WMP-400, Section 7.1.4. The data from VE shall be used to verify the waste matrix code, waste material parameter weights, and absence of the prohibited items listed in Section B-1c, as determined by radiography.

TRU project personnel use the data obtained from the VE to determine, with acceptable confidence, the percentage of miscertified waste containers from the radiographic examination. Miscertified containers are those that radiography indicates meet the CH-WAC and Transuranic Package Transporter-II (TRUPACT-II) Authorized Methods for Payload Control (TRAMPAC) requirements, but VE indicates the containers do not meet these requirements. Miscertifications also include containers that are reassigned to a different Waste Matrix Code (see Section B3-4). The following assumptions are used to determine the number of containers, which must undergo VE:

- Waste containers are randomly selected and examined to ensure that a representative sample of waste containers is obtained.
- Only waste containers certified for compliance with CH-WAC and TRAMPAC will be selected.
- There is a definable finite population of waste containers for which the proportion miscertified is to be estimated.
- The certification process is uniform for all waste containers and is unbiased regardless of the waste stream.
- The radiography system is functioning properly and is operated by qualified personnel.

TRU Project personnel shall initially use an 11 percent miscertification rate to calculate the number of waste containers that shall be visually examined until a site-specific miscertification rate has been established. A site-specific miscertification rate will be established by characterizing a lot of no less than 50 containers in a single Waste Summary Category at the 11 percent miscertification rate. The results of this initial characterization shall then serve as the site-specific miscertification rate until reassessed annually as described below.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

The site-specific miscertification rate shall be applied initially to each Waste Summary Category to determine the number of containers in that Waste Summary Category requiring VE, as specified in Table B2-1. However, a Waste Summary Category-specific miscertification rate shall be determined when either six months have passed since radiographic characterization commenced on a Waste Summary Category, or at least 50 percent of a given Waste Summary Category has undergone radiographic characterization, whichever occurs first. The Waste Summary Category shall then be subject to the VE requirements of this reevaluated Waste Summary Category-specific miscertification rate to ensure that the entire Waste Summary Category is appropriately characterized. Table B2-1 provides the number of waste containers per Waste Summary Category that shall be visually examined for various miscertification rates and waste container population sizes using a hypergeometric sampling approach. A miscertification rate of 1 percent will be used for any Waste Summary Category-specific miscertification rate calculated to be less than 1 percent.

The site-specific miscertification rate shall be reassessed annually by calculating a drum-weighted average of all historic Waste Summary Category-specific miscertification rates. Each Waste Summary Category-specific miscertification rate shall be rounded off to the nearest integer value before being used to calculate the new site-specific miscertification rate. A miscertification rate of 1 percent for any site-specific miscertification rate calculated to be less than 1 percent shall be used.

Table B2-1 has been developed with the use of an EG&G Idaho, Inc., engineering design file (RWMC-363). The number of waste containers requiring VE is based on a 90 percent confidence that the actual miscertification rate (for the population) is less than the 90 percent upper confidence level (UCL), and also an 80 percent confidence that the UCL will be less than 14 percent if the actual miscertification rate is the same as the targeted percent of miscertified waste containers (column heading of Table B2-1). Thus, there is only a 10 percent probability that the UCL will be below 14 percent in the case where the actual miscertification rate is 14 percent or greater. Also, there is only a 20 percent probability that the UCL will be above 14 percent in the case where the actual miscertification rate is the same as the targeted percent.

The hypergeometric approach to determining the number of containers to be visually examined is dependant upon the defined estimate of the allowable proportion of containers that were miscertified and information on previous percentages of containers that were miscertified. The rationale and details of this methodology are discussed below.

In a population of size  $N$ , there are  $M$  miscertified containers, so the true proportion of the miscertified containers in the population is  $M/N = p_{\text{true}}$ . Since  $p_{\text{true}}$  (or  $M$ ) is not known,  $p_{\text{true}}$  shall be estimated by randomly sampling some of the containers. If in a sample of  $n$  containers,  $x$  are found to be miscertified, the sample estimate ( $\hat{p}$ ) of the true population proportion  $p_{\text{true}}$  is:

(B2-1)

$$\hat{p} = \frac{x}{n}$$

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

This value is only an estimate, and as a result has some uncertainty associated with it. This uncertainty shall be quantified by calculating the upper one-sided  $(1-\alpha)$  percent confidence limit for  $p$ , defined as  $p_{UCL}$ . This confidence limit gives the largest value the true proportion could take on and still have a “reasonable” chance (e.g., an  $\alpha = 0.10$  probability) of producing  $x$  miscertified containers in a sample of  $n$  out of  $N$ . This upper confidence limit is calculated as:

$$p_{UCL} = \frac{M_{UCL}}{N} \quad (B2-2)$$

where  $M_{UCL}$  is the smallest value of  $M$  such that the probability of observing  $x$  or fewer miscertified containers in a sample of size  $n$  is less than or equal to  $\alpha$ . That is, it is the smallest value of  $M$  such that the following inequality is true:

$$\sum_{k=0}^x \frac{\binom{M}{k} \binom{N-M}{n-k}}{\binom{N}{n}} \leq \alpha \quad (B2-3)$$

where each term in parentheses has the usual combinatorial interpretation. For example:

$$\binom{M}{k} = \frac{M!}{k!(M-k)!} \quad (B2-4)$$

Each term in the sum in Equation B2-3 is the hypergeometric probability of observing  $k$  miscertified containers in a sample size  $n$  from a population of size  $N$  in which there are  $M$  miscertified containers (and hence the population proportion of miscertified containers is  $p = M/N$ ). The value  $M_{UCL}$  is obtained by substituting different values for  $M$  into Equation B2-3 until the smallest value satisfying the inequality is found.

Note that in Equation B2-3, the upper confidence limit is dependent on  $x$ , the number of miscertifications observed in the sample, as well as on  $n$ , the sample size. To obtain the required sample size, the values of  $x$  that are likely to be seen shall also need to be considered. Sample size that shall be visually examined shall be determined by setting a desired upper confidence limit value and then manipulating  $x$  and  $n$  in Equation B2-3.

WMP-400, Section 7.1.4, describes how waste containers are selected for VE. Each year, the number of waste containers to be visually examined is determined based on the number of waste containers that are expected to be certified and the previous year's miscertification rate. Facility personnel visually examine the statistically selected portion of the waste containers.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

At a minimum, enough waste containers will be visually examined to achieve the level of confidence required by the QAPjP. VE requirements for all wastes are described in WMP-400, Section 7.1.3.

## **B2-2 Approach for Selecting Waste Containers for Statistical Sampling**

### **B2-2a Statistical Selection of Containers for Total Analysis**

The statistical approach for characterizing retrievably stored homogeneous solids and soil/gravel waste and repackaged or treated S3000 waste that TRU Project personnel demonstrate is not suitable for control charting using sampling and analysis relies on using AK to segregate waste containers into relatively homogeneous waste streams. Using AK, TRU Project personnel will classify the entire waste stream as hazardous or nonhazardous rather than individual waste containers. Individual waste containers serve as convenient units for characterizing the combined mass of waste from the waste stream of interest. Once segregated by waste stream, random selection and sampling of the waste containers followed by analysis of the waste samples is performed to ensure that the resulting mean contaminant concentration provides an unbiased representation of the true mean contaminant concentration for each waste stream. Random selection and analysis is performed in accordance with WMP-400, Section 7.1.4. The SPM will verify that the samples collected from within a waste stream were selected randomly.

An end use of analytical results for retrievably stored homogeneous solids and soil/gravel is for assigning the EPA hazardous waste D-codes that apply to each TRU waste stream and to confirm AK. The D-codes are indicators that the waste exhibits the toxicity characteristic for specific contaminants under the RCRA. The RCRA-toxicity determination is made on the basis of sampling and analysis of waste streams and on whether or not the waste stream includes F-code wastes. If a waste stream includes one or more RCRA F-codes identified via AK, toxicity characteristic contaminants associated with the F-code waste(s) are not included in the RCRA-toxicity characteristic determination. That is, the F-codes take precedence over RCRA-toxicity D-code, and the waste stream is assumed hazardous regardless of the concentration. Therefore, toxicity characteristic contaminants associated with F-codes(s) for a waste stream will be omitted from all calculations for determining the number of containers to sample because these wastes streams are assumed to be hazardous. In addition, each toxicity characteristic contaminant associated with the F-code(s) will be excluded from evaluation of analytical results to determine D-codes. Contaminants of interest for the sampling, analysis, and RCRA-toxicity determination of a waste stream, excludes contaminants associated with F-codes that have been assigned to the waste stream.

The sampling and analysis strategy is illustrated in Figure B2-1. Preliminary estimates of the mean concentration and variance of each RCRA regulated contaminant in the waste are used to determine the number of waste containers to select for sampling and analysis. The preliminary estimates are made by obtaining a preliminary number of samples from the waste stream or from previous sampling from the waste stream. Preliminary estimates are based on samples from a minimum of five waste containers. Samples collected to establish preliminary estimates that are selected, sampled, and analyzed in accordance with applicable provisions of the QAPjP may be used as part of the required number of samples to be collected. TRU Project personnel determine the applicability of the preliminary estimates to the waste stream to be

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

sampled. This determination is justified and documented by the SPM. The preliminary estimates are determined in accordance with the following equations:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n x_i \quad (\text{B2-5})$$

$$s^2 = \frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2 \quad (\text{B2-6})$$

where  $\bar{x}$  is the calculated mean and  $s^2$  is the calculated concentration variance,  $n$  is the number of samples analyzed,  $x_i$  is the concentration determined in the  $i$ th sample, and  $i$  is an index from 1 to  $n$ .

Based upon the preliminary estimates of  $\bar{x}$  and  $s^2$  for each chemical contaminant of concern, estimate the appropriate number of samples ( $n$ ) to be collected for each contaminant using the following formulas from SW-846.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

$$n = \frac{t^2_{\alpha, n_0-1} S^2}{(RT - \bar{x})^2} \quad (\text{B2-7})$$

Where:

$n_0$  = the initial number of samples used to calculate the preliminary sample estimate.

$n$  = the calculated number of samples in the preliminary estimate.

$t^2$  = the 90th percentile for a t distribution with  $n_0-1$  degrees of freedom.

RT = Regulatory threshold of the contaminant (TC limit for toxicity characteristic wastes, PRQL for listed wastes)

The number of samples collected will be based upon the largest  $n$  calculated for each of the contaminants of concern. The actual number of samples collected is adjusted as necessary to ensure that an adequate number of samples are collected to allow for acceptable levels of completeness.

All calculations are rounded up to the nearest integer. A minimum of five containers will be sampled and analyzed in each waste stream. If there are less than the minimum or required number of containers in a waste stream, one or more containers are sampled more than once to obtain the samples of the waste. Otherwise, a container may only be selected for sampling one time.

The calculated total number of required waste containers is randomly sampled and analyzed by TRU project personnel. Waste container samples from the preliminary mean and variance estimates may be counted as part of the total number of calculated required samples if and only if:

- There is documented evidence that the waste containers for the preliminary estimate samples were selected in the same random manner as chosen for the required samples.
- There is documented evidence that the method of sample collection in the preliminary estimate samples were identical to the methodology to be employed for the required samples.
- There is documented evidence that the method of sample analysis in the preliminary estimate samples were identical to the analytical methodology employed for the required samples.
- There is documented evidence that the validation of the sample analyses in the preliminary estimate samples were comparable to the validation employed for the

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

required samples. In addition, the validated sample results shall indicate that all sample results were valid according to the analytical methodology.

Upon collection and analysis of the preliminary samples, or at any time after the preliminary samples have been analyzed, the SPM may assign hazardous waste codes to a waste stream. For waste streams with calculated upper confidence limits below the regulatory threshold, TRU Project personnel shall collect the required number of samples if the intent is to establish that the constituent is below the regulatory threshold.

### **B2-2b Statistical Selection of Containers for Headspace Gas Analysis**

If a waste stream meets the conditions for representative headspace gas sampling in Section B-3a(1), headspace-gas sampling of that waste stream may be done on a randomly selected portion of containers in the waste stream. The minimum number of containers,  $n$ , that must be sampled is determined by taking an initial VOC sample from 10 randomly selected containers. These samples are analyzed for all target analytes. The standard deviation,  $s$ , is calculated for each of the nine VOCs in Table B-2. The value of  $n$  is determined as the largest number of samples (not to exceed the number of containers in the waste stream or waste stream lot) calculated using the following equation:

$$n = \left( \frac{t_{0.9, n_0-1} s_{e_{voci}}}{E_{voci}} \right)^2 \quad (\text{B2-8})$$

Where:

$n_{voci}$  is the number of samples needed to representatively sample the waste stream for the  $\text{VOC}_i$  from Table B-2.

$s_{e_{voci}}$  is the estimated standard deviation, based on the initial 10-samples, for  $\text{VOC}_i$  from Table B-2.

$E_{voci}$  is the allowable error determined as 1 percent of the limiting concentration for  $\text{VOC}_i$  from Table B-2.

Waste container samples from the preliminary mean and variance estimates may be counted as part of the total number of calculated required samples if and only if:

- There is documented evidence that the waste containers for the preliminary estimate samples were selected in the same random manner as they were chosen for the required samples.
- There is documented evidence that the method of sample collection in the preliminary estimate samples were identical to the methodology to be employed for the required samples.
- There is documented evidence that the method of sample analysis in the preliminary estimate samples were identical to the analytical methodology employed for the required samples.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

- There is documented evidence that the validation of the sample analyses in the preliminary estimate samples were comparable to the validation employed for the required samples. In addition, the validated samples results shall indicate that all sample results were valid according to the analytical methodology.

The mean and standard deviation calculated after sampling  $n$  containers can be used to calculate a  $UCL_{90}$  for each of the headspace gas VOCs using the methodology presented in Section B2-3b.

### **B2-3 Upper Confidence Limits for Statistical Sampling**

#### **B2-3a Upper Confidence Limit for Statistical Solid Sampling**

Upon completion of the required sampling, TRU Project personnel will determine the final mean and variance estimates and the  $UCL_{90}$  for the mean concentration for each contaminant in accordance with WMP-400, Section 7.1.4.

The observed sample  $n^*$  shall be checked against the preliminary estimate for the number of samples ( $n$ ) to be collected before proceeding, where  $n^*$  is:

$$n^* = \frac{t_{\alpha, n-1}^2 S^2}{(RT - \bar{x})^2} \quad (B2-9)$$

If the observed sample  $n^*$  estimate results in greater than 20 percent more required samples than were originally calculated, the additional samples required to fulfill the revised sample estimate shall be collected and analyzed. The determination of  $n^*$  is an iterative process that continues until the difference between  $n^*$  and the previous sample determination is less than 20 percent.

Once sufficient sampling and analysis has occurred, the waste characterization will proceed. The assessment will be made with 90 percent confidence. The  $UCL_{90}$  for the mean concentration of each contaminant will be calculated in accordance with the following equation:

$$UCL_{90} = \bar{x} + \frac{t_{\alpha, n-1} S}{\sqrt{n}} \quad (B2-10)$$

If the  $UCL_{90}$  for the mean concentration is less than the regulatory threshold limit, the waste stream will not be assigned the hazardous waste code for this contaminant. If the  $UCL_{90}$  is greater than or equal to the regulatory threshold limit, the waste stream will be assigned the hazardous waste code for this contaminant.

The statistical tests described above are based on the assumption that the measured concentrations of each contaminant are normally distributed. This assumption is best verified by

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

comparing the fit of the untransformed data to the fit after certain transformations using the Shapiro-Wilk or equivalent statistical test. If a transformation is required to achieve normal distribution, the transformed PRQL will also be calculated. The tests will then be performed the same as before, with the transformed data and PRQL being substituted into the equations. If 30 or more samples have been collected from the waste stream or waste stream lot, the Central Limit Theorem (CLT) may be applied, the distribution assumed to be approximately normal, and a transformation unnecessary. Actual numeric values for each analyte will be reported, if possible, whether or not the measurement is above or below the MDL. For those analyte concentrations reported as less-than-detectable, a suitable substitution (e.g., one-half the MDL) will be made. WMP-400, Section 7.1.4, addresses transformation of data to normal distribution (if needed) and treatment of less-than-detectable analytical results.

### **B2-3b Upper Confidence Limit for Statistical Headspace Gas Sampling**

If a waste stream meets the conditions for representative headspace-gas sampling in Section B-3a(1), a UCL<sub>90</sub> concentration for each of the headspace gas VOCs must be calculated from the sample data collected. The observed sample  $n^*$  shall be checked against the estimate for the number of samples ( $n$ ) to be collected before proceeding, where  $n^*$  is:

$$n^* = \frac{t_{a,n-1}^2 s^2}{E^2} \quad (\text{B2-11})$$

If the observed sample  $n^*$  estimate results in greater than 20 percent more required samples than were originally calculated, then the additional samples required to fulfill the revised sample estimate shall be collected and analyzed. The determination of  $n^*$  is an iterative process that continues until the difference between  $n^*$  and the previous sample determination is less than 20 percent. Then, the UCL<sub>90</sub> is calculated using equation B2-10. In this case, UCL<sub>90</sub> is the 90 percent upper confidence VOC concentration,  $\bar{x}$  is the calculated mean VOC concentration, and  $s$  is the standard deviation. The value  $t_{(a,n-1)}$  is taken from Table 9-2 of Chapter 9 of SW-846. The calculated UCL<sub>90</sub> concentration for each headspace gas VOC will then be assigned to those containers in the waste stream not selected for headspace-gas sampling. If the calculated UCL<sub>90</sub> concentration is less than the applicable MDL, the MDL for the VOC will be assigned to each unsampled container instead of the UCL<sub>90</sub> concentration.

### **B2-4 Control Charting for Newly Generated Waste Stream Sampling**

For newly generated waste streams that the generator characterizes using control charts, significant process changes and process fluctuations associated with newly generated waste will be determined by TRU Project personnel using statistical process control (SPC) charting techniques as described in WMP-400, Section 7.1.4. These techniques require historical data for determining limits for indicator species and subsequent periodic sampling to assess process behavior relative to historical limits. SPC will be performed on waste prior to solidification or packaging for ease of sampling. If the limits are exceeded for any toxicity characteristic parameter, the waste stream shall be recharacterized, and the characterization shall be performed according to procedures listed in Table A-1.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

A Shewhart control chart (Gilbert, 1987) is a control chart for means that can be used for checking whether current data are consistent with past data and whether shifts or trends in means have occurred. The control chart for means is constructed of a centerline and upper and lower control limits that are based on the mean and standard deviation of historical data for the process. If a current sample mean from the process lies within the limits, the process is said to be “in control,” or consistent with historical data. If the current mean exceeds the limits, the process has likely changed from historical periods, and is considered out of control.

Logical sets of historical data to be used for the construction of limits in this application are the data from the initial characterization of the waste stream, if available, from characterization of a different lot of the waste stream, or from a retrievably stored waste stream of the same type from the same process. At a minimum, the logical set will include ten representative sample values collected and analyzed from the newly generated waste stream. The data used for construction of the limits will be justified. The underlying assumptions for control charts are that the data are independent and normally distributed with constant mean  $\mu$  and constant variance  $\sigma^2$ . The statistical tests for normality will be conducted and data transformation to normality performed, if necessary. Transformations will take place prior to any calculations that use the data.

Each limit will be constructed such that there is a 90 percent confidence that the true mean does not exceed a limit. One-sided control limits are used because once a waste stream has been determined to be RCRA hazardous, the limit exceedance of interest is on the lower side; that is, when the process may become nonhazardous. Likewise, once a waste stream has been determined not to be RCRA hazardous, the limit exceedance of interest is on the upper side; that is, when the process may become RCRA hazardous. Whether or not exceeding the limit would result in a change in the RCRA-hazardous nature of the waste stream depends on how close the observed control limits are to RCRA limits.

Current process data will be collected and averaged for comparison to the control limit for the mean. The collection period and number of samples to be included in the average are dependent on the waste stream characteristics. A small number of samples will reflect more of the process variability and there will potentially be more limit exceedance. If two or three samples are collected for the mean in the required annual (or batch) sampling of a relatively homogeneous waste stream, limit exceedances may not occur. If the waste stream is less homogeneous, it will be necessary to collect more samples to meet the required confidence limit.

Periodically it will be necessary to update the control limit for a process. An update is performed that includes all historical data if there is no evidence of a trend in the process or a shift in the mean for the process. If there has been a shift in the mean, only more recent data that reflects the shift is used. Control limits are based on at least ten data points that are representative of the process and do not exhibit outliers or a trend with time.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

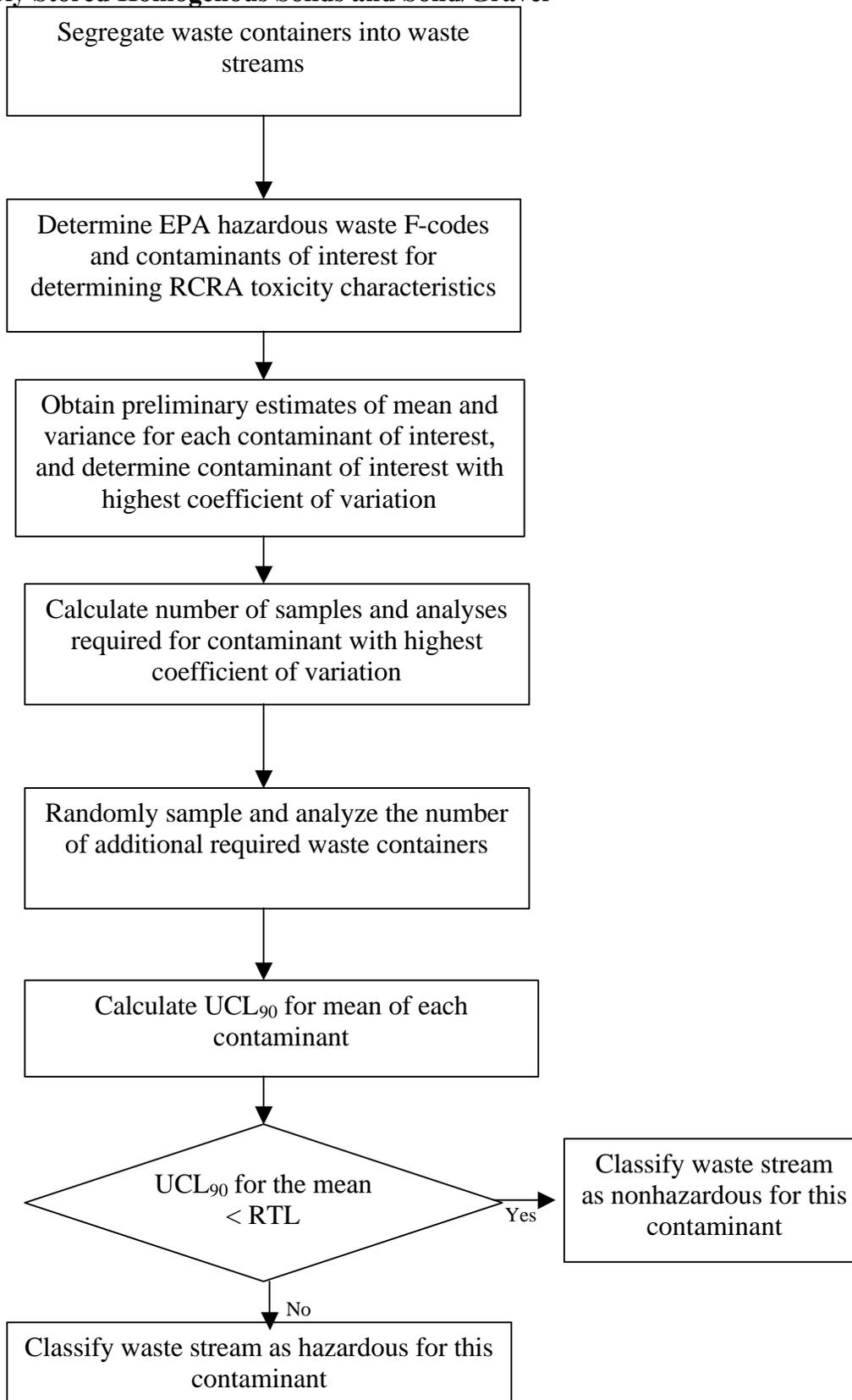
**TABLE B2-1  
NUMBER OF WASTE CONTAINERS REQUIRING VISUAL EXAMINATION**

Annual Number of Waste Containers per Summary Category Undergoing Characterization	Number of Waste Containers Requiring Visual Examination Based on Percent of Waste Containers Miscertified to CH-WAC by Radiography in Previous Year(s)													
	1% or less	2%	3%	4%	5%	6%	7%	8%	9%	10%	11%	12%	13%	14% or greater
50 or less	22 <sup>a</sup>	22	22 <sup>a</sup>	22	29 <sup>a</sup>	29	41 <sup>a</sup>	41	46 <sup>a</sup>	46	50 <sup>a</sup>	50	50 <sup>a</sup>	50
100	15	24	24	33	33	41	48	62	69	81	87	96	100	100
200	15	26	26	35	44	52	68	83	105	126	152	176	196	200
300	15	26	26	35	44	53	70	94	116	153	202	247	287	300
400	15	26	26	36	45	62	79	103	134	178	235	316	377	400
500	16	26	26	36	45	63	80	104	143	196	268	364	465	500
1000	16	27	27	36	46	64	81	114	162	239	359	568	848	1000
1500	16	27	27	37	46	64	81	123	171	257	416	701	1176	1500
2000	16	27	27	37	46	64	90	123	172	266	441	795	1453	2000

<sup>a</sup> Number of containers for the higher even-number percent of miscertified containers is used because an odd percent implies a noninteger number of containers are likely to be miscertified.

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

**Figure B2-1. Statistical Approach to Sampling and Analysis of Waste Streams of Retrievably Stored Homogenous Solids and Solid/Gravel**



---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B3 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR WASTE CHARACTERIZATION SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL METHODS

In addition to the waste characterization sampling and analytical methods performed by Hanford for characterization of Hanford TRU waste that is shipped to WIPP, some headspace gas VOC analysis for characterization of Hanford TRU waste are being provided by the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory (INEEL). Areas where these organizations support Hanford are also identified in this section.

#### B3-1 Validation Methods

##### Hanford

Facility quality assurance officers (FQAOs) and the SQAQO validate data (qualitative and quantitative) to ensure that data used for WIPP compliance programs are of known and acceptable quality. Validation includes a quantitative determination of precision, accuracy, completeness, comparability, and method detection limit (as appropriate) for analytical data (VOC data and total VOC, SVOC, and metals data). Quantitative determinations are calculated in accordance with equations 3-1 through 3-9 below. TRU Project personnel compare the quantitative determinations to the QAOs specified in this section.

Data from outside sources such as contract laboratories or other sites certified to dispose of waste in WIPP may be used for validation. Utilization of data from these sources will be approved by the SQAQO and SPM.

The qualitative data or descriptive information generated by radiography and VE is not amenable to statistical data quality analysis. However, radiography and VE are complementary techniques yielding similar data for determining the Waste Matrix Code Group and waste material parameter weights of waste present in a waste container. Therefore, VE results will be used to verify the Waste Matrix Code Group and waste material parameter weights determined by radiography. The Waste Matrix Code Group is determined and waste material parameter weights are estimated to verify that the container is properly included in the appropriate waste stream. The SQAQO uses VE results to verify the Waste Matrix Code Group and waste material parameter weights determined by radiography, as described in Section B1-1 of the QAPjP.

Sampling personnel ensure sample representativeness through proper implementation of sampling procedures. Representativeness of waste containers from waste streams subject to VE and homogeneous solids and soil/gravel sampling and analysis are validated through documentation that a true random sample was collected. The SPM documents that the selected waste containers from within a waste stream were randomly selected in accordance with the requirements of Section B2.

Data validation will be used to assess the quality of waste characterization data collected based upon project precision, accuracy, completeness, comparability, and representativeness objectives. These objectives are described below.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

### Precision

Precision is a measure of the mutual agreement among multiple measurements of a single analyte, either by the same or different methods. Precision is expressed either as the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate measurements or as the percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) for three or more replicate measurements. For duplicate measurements, the precision expressed as the RPD is calculated as follows:

$$RPD = \frac{C_1 - C_2}{\frac{(C_1 + C_2)}{2}} * 100 \quad (3-1)$$

where  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  are the two values obtained by analyzing the duplicate samples and  $C_1$  is the larger of the two observed values.

For three or more replicate measurements, the precision expressed as the %RSD is calculated as follows:

$$\%RSD = \frac{s}{\bar{y}} * 100 \quad (3-2)$$

where  $s$  is the standard deviation and  $\bar{y}$  is the mean of the replicate sample analyses.

The standard deviation,  $s$ , is calculated as follows:

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (y_i - \bar{y})^2}{n - 1}} \quad (3-3)$$

where  $y_i$  is the measured value of the  $i$ th replicate sample analysis measurement and  $n$  equals the number of replicate analyses.

Another aspect of precision is associated with analytical equipment calibration. In these instances, the percent difference (%D) between multiple measurements of an equipment calibration standard is calculated as follows:

$$\%D = \left| \frac{C_1 - C_2}{C_1} \right| * 100 \quad (3-4)$$

where  $C_1$  is the initial measurement and  $C_2$  is the second or other additional measurement.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

### Accuracy

Accuracy is the degree of agreement between a measured analyte concentration (or the average of replicate measurements of a single analyte concentration) and the true or known concentration. Accuracy is determined as the percent recovery (%R).

For situations where a standard reference material is used, the %R is calculated as follows:

$$\%R = \frac{C_m}{C_{srn}} * 100 \quad (3-5)$$

where  $C_m$  is the measured concentration value obtained by analyzing the sample and  $C_{srn}$  is the "true" or certified concentration of the analyte in the sample.

For measurements where matrix spikes are used, the %R is calculated as follows:

$$\%R = \frac{S - U}{C_{sa}} * 100 \quad (3-6)$$

where  $S$  is the measured concentration in the spiked aliquot,  $U$  is the measured concentration in the unspiked aliquot, and  $C_{sa}$  is the actual concentration of the spike added.

### Method Detection Limit

The method detection limit (MDL) is the minimum concentration of an analyte that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero. The MDL for all quantitative measurements is defined as follows:

$$MDL = t_{(n-1, 1-\alpha=.99)} * s \quad (3-7)$$

where  $t_{(n-1, 1-\alpha=.99)}$  is the t-distribution value appropriate to a 99 percent confidence level and a standard deviation estimate with  $n-1$  degrees of freedom,  $n$  is the number of observations, and  $s$  is the standard deviation of replicate measurements. This equation is also used to determine the instrument detection limit (IDL) for total metals analysis.

For headspace gas analysis using Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIRS), MDL is defined as:

$$MDL = 3s \quad (3-8)$$

where  $s$  is the standard deviation. Initially, a minimum of seven samples spiked at a level of three to five times the estimated MDL and analyzed on nonconsecutive days must be used to establish the MDLs. MDLs should be updated using the results of the laboratory

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

control sample or on-line control samples. Currently, Hanford does not have FTIRS capability.

### Completeness

Completeness is a measure of the amount of valid data (e.g., data that meet all QA/QC requirements) obtained from the overall measurement system compared to the amount of data collected and submitted for analysis. Completeness is expressed as the number of samples analyzed with individual target analytes achieving valid results as a percent of the total number of samples submitted for analysis. Completeness, expressed as the percent complete, is calculated as follows:

$$\%C = \frac{V}{n} * 100 \quad (3-9)$$

where V is the number of valid analytical results obtained, and n is the number of samples submitted for analysis.

### Comparability

Comparability is the degree to which one data set can be compared to another. Facility personnel ensure that data generated at different facilities over the lifetime of the project are comparable through the use of standardized approved testing, sampling, and analytical techniques, and by meeting the QAOs specified in this section.

The comparability of waste characterization data will be ensured through the use of data usability criteria. Data usability criteria will be consistently established and used to assess the usability of analytical and testing data. The criteria will address, as appropriate, the following:

- Definition or reference of criteria used to define and assign data qualifier flags based on QAOs.
- Criteria for assessing the usability of data impacted by matrix interferences.
- Criteria for assessing the usability of data based upon positive and negative bias as indicated by quality control data, of data qualifiers, and qualifier flags.
- Criteria for assessing the usability of data due to:
  - Severe matrix effects
  - Misidentification of compounds
  - Gross exceedance of holding times
  - Failure to meet calibration or tune criteria, and
  - Criteria for assessing the usability of data that does not meet minimum detection limit requirements.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### Representativeness

Representativeness is the degree to which sample data represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that concerns the proper design of the sampling program.

Representativeness of waste containers from waste streams subjected to VE and homogeneous solids and soil/gravel sampling and analysis will be validated, through documentation, that a true random sample with an adequate population was collected. Since representativeness is a quality characteristic that expresses the degree to which a sample or group of samples represents the population being studied, the random selection of waste containers ensures representativeness on a program level. The SPM will document that the selected waste containers from within a waste stream were randomly selected. TRU Project sampling personnel will verify that proper procedures are followed to ensure that samples are representative of the waste contained in a particular waste container or a waste stream.

### Nonconformance to Data Quality Objectives (DQO)

For any nonadministrative nonconformance related to applicable requirements specified in this document which are first identified at the SPM signature release level (e.g., a failure to meet a DQO), a written notification will be sent to CBFO within five calendar days of identification and an NCR will be issued and submitted to CBFO within thirty calendar days of identification of the incident, in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.3.2. A corrective action, which remedies the nonconformance, will be implemented prior to shipping the waste to WIPP in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.3.3, "TRU Corrective Action Reporting and Control" (see Table A-1).

### Identification of Tentatively Identified Compounds

In accordance with SW-846 convention, identification of compounds detected by gas GC/MS methods that are not on the list of target analytes will be reported. Both composited and individual container headspace gas, volatile analysis (TCLP/Totals), and semi-volatile (TCLP/Totals) will be subject to tentatively identified compound (TIC) reporting. These TICs for GC/MS methods are identified in accordance with the following SW-846 criteria:

- The relative concentration of the TIC is > 10 percent of the concentration of the nearest internal standard.
- Relative intensities of major ions in the reference spectrum (ions greater than 10 percent of the most abundant ion) should be present in the sample spectrum.
- The relative intensities of the major ions should agree within  $\pm 20$  percent.
- Molecular ions present in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Ions present in the sample spectrum but not in the reference spectrum should be reviewed for possible background contamination or presence of coeluting compounds.
- Ions present in the reference spectrum but not in the sample spectrum should be reviewed for possible subtraction from the sample spectrum because of background contamination or coeluting peaks.
- TICs for headspace gas analyses that are performed through FTIR analyses will be identified in accordance with the specifications of SW-846 Method 8450.

TICs that meet the SW-846 identification criteria, are reported in 25 percent of all waste containers sampled from a given waste stream, and that appear in the 40 CFR 261 Appendix VIII list will be compared to AK data to determine if the TIC is a listed waste in the waste stream. If TICs are identified through headspace-gas analyses that meet the Appendix VIII list criteria and the 25 percent reporting criteria for a waste stream, the SPM will direct the laboratory to add the compound to the target analyte list.

TICs reported from the totals VOC or SVOC analyses may be excluded from the target analyte list for a waste stream if the TIC is a constituent in an F-listed waste whose presence is attributable to waste packaging materials or radiolytic degradation from AK documentation. If a listed waste constituent TIC cannot be attributed to waste packaging materials, radiolysis, or other origins, the constituent will be added to the target analyte list, and new hazardous waste codes will be assigned, if appropriate. TICs subject to inclusion on the target analyte list that are toxicity characteristic parameters will be added to the target analyte list regardless of origin because the hazardous waste designation for these codes is not based on source. However, for toxicity characteristic and nontoxic F003 constituents, the TRU Project may take concentration into account when assessing whether to add a hazardous waste code. If a target analyte list for a waste stream is expanded due to the presence of TICs, all subsequent samples collected from that waste stream will be analyzed for constituents on the expanded list.

### INEEL TWCP

The validation methods requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-1 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

## **B3-2 Headspace Gas Sampling**

### Quality Assurance Objectives

Headspace-gas sampling will occur from the headspace within each drum of TRU waste or randomly selected containers from waste streams that meet the conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling listed in Section B-3a(1).

The precision and accuracy of the drum headspace-gas sampling operations must be assessed by analyzing field QC headspace-gas samples. These samples must include equipment

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

blanks, field reference standards, field blanks, and field duplicates as outlined in Table B1-2. If the QAOs described below are not met, an NCR must be prepared, submitted, and resolved (see Section B3-13).

TRU Project sampling personnel collect field QC headspace-gas samples for analysis at the frequency specified in Section B1-1 to demonstrate that QAOs have been met. Table B3-2 lists the required VOC analytes for each type of headspace-gas sample collected.

TRU Project sampling personnel with the FQAO prepare, submit, and resolve an NCR if final, reported QC sample results do not meet acceptance criteria. DO-080-009 and WMP-400, Section 8.1.8, "Data Management for Headspace Gas Sampling and Analytical Results" (see Table A-1), identify the methods used to demonstrate compliance with the QAOs. In accordance with DO-080-009 and WMP-400, Section 8.1.8, sampling personnel ensure that the following requirements are met.

#### Precision

The collection of field duplicates simultaneously or sequentially into SUMMA™ canisters, or equivalent canisters, manually or by use of a sequential manifold for determination of VOCs is used to assess the precision of headspace-gas sampling and analysis. Analytical personnel calculate the RPD for the canister field duplicates and initiate corrective action if the RPD exceeds 25, for detections reported in both samples > PRQL.

#### Accuracy

Collection of a field reference standard into a SUMMA™ canister, or equivalent canister, is done to assess the accuracy of headspace-gas sampling and analysis. The %R is calculated for the canister field reference standards, initiating corrective action if the %R of the field reference standard is less than 70 or greater than 130. A field reference standard must be collected at a frequency specified in Table B1-2 depending on manifold or direct canister sampling method.

Field blanks must also be collected at a frequency of 1 field blank for every 20 drums or sampling batch to assess possible contamination in the headspace-gas sampling method. Equipment blanks must also be collected at the frequencies specified in Table B1-2 to assess possible contamination in the equipment cleaning method.

Corrective actions must be taken if the blank exceeds three times the MDLs from table B3-2 for any of the compounds listed.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### Completeness

TRU Project personnel will conduct sufficient headspace-gas sampling to ensure a minimum 90 percent completeness where completeness is defined as the number of valid samples as a percentage of the total number of samples collected. A valid sample is defined as a sample collected in accordance with approved sampling procedures and a drum that was properly prepared for sampling. The FQAO and the SQAQO evaluate the importance of any lost or contaminated headspace-gas samples and initiate corrective action, as appropriate. DO-080-009 describes how sampling personnel document any nonroutine events or occurrences that may affect the quality of the headspace-gas sample collected.

### Comparability

TRU Project personnel will apply uniform procedures and operate equipment consistently, as specified in Section B1, to ensure that headspace-gas sampling operations are comparable to those performed at other sampling facilities. Corrective actions will be taken if uniform procedures, equipment, or operations are not followed without approved and justified deviations. In addition, TRU Project laboratories analyzing samples must successfully participate in the Performance Demonstration Program (PDP).

### Representativeness

Follow specific headspace-gas sampling steps to ensure that samples are representative, including:

- Selection of the correct DAC scenario and waste packaging configuration and meeting DAC equilibrium times
- Sample canister cleaning and helium leak check after assembly
- Sampling equipment cleaning or disposal after use
- Sampling equipment leak check after sample collection (manifold systems only)
- Use of sample canisters with passivated internal surfaces
- Use of low internal volume sampling equipment
- Collection of samples with a low-sample volume to available headspace volume ratio
- Careful and documented pressure regulation of all activities specified in Section B1-1
- Performance audits
- Collection of equipment blanks, field reference standard, batch cleaning blanks, field blanks, and field duplicates at the specified frequencies (Table B1-2)
- Manifold pressure sensors, SUMMA™ canister gauges, and temperature sensors calibrated before initial use and annually using NIST, or equivalent standard.
- OVA calibrated daily, before first use, or as necessary according to manufacturers specifications (manifold systems only).

Failure of headspace gas sampling personnel to perform the checks at the frequencies prescribed above will result in corrective actions.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B3-3 Sampling of Homogeneous Solids and Soil

~~*NOTE* — The TRU Project has not fully implemented characterization of S3000 and S4000 wastes. This section is provided as a discussion of what will be required. This section will be revised to address the specific methods and equipment that will be used once identified.~~

#### Hanford

##### Quality Assurance Objectives

Sampling personnel collect a sample at a location randomly selected in the horizontal and vertical planes of the waste. For waste containers that contain homogenous solids and soil/gravel in smaller containers (e.g., 1 gal [4.0 L] poly bottles) within the waste container, one randomly chosen smaller container must be sampled from each drum. WMP-400, Section 7.1.3, identifies the methods (summarized below) used to demonstrate compliance with the QAOs.

##### Precision

TRU Project personnel will collect and sample field duplicates (e.g., co-located cores or co-located samples as described in Section B1-2b(1)) once per sampling batch or once per week during sampling operations, whichever is more frequent. A sampling batch is a suite of homogenous solids and soil/gravel samples collected consecutively using the same sampling equipment within a specific time period. A sampling batch can be up to 20 samples (excluding field QC samples), all of which must be collected within 14 days of the first sample in the batch. The SQAQO will calculate and report the RPD between co-located core/samples.

The recommended method for establishing acceptance criteria for co-located cores and co-located samples is the F-test method because the F-Test: 1) does not require potentially arbitrary groupings into batches, 2) is based on exact distributions, and 3) is more likely to detect a change in the process. When a sufficient number of samples are collected (25 to 30 pairs of co-located cores or samples), control charts of the RPD will be developed for each constituent and for each waste matrix or waste type (e.g., pyrochemical salts or organic sludges). The limits for the control chart will be three standard deviations above or below the average RPD. Once constructed, RPDs for additional co-located pairs will be compared with the control chart to determine whether or not the co-located cores are acceptable. Periodically, the control charts will be updated using all available data (see Section B2-4.)

The statistical test will involve calculating the variance for co-located cores and samples by pooling the variances computed for each pair of duplicate results. The variance for the waste stream will be computed excluding any data from drums with co-located cores because the test requires the variance estimates to be independent. All data must be transformed to normality prior to computing variances and performing the test. The test hypothesis is evaluated using the F distribution and the method for testing the difference in variances.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

### Accuracy

TRU Project personnel will comply with methods and requirements described in Section B1-2 to minimize sample degradation and maximize sampling accuracy. Because waste containers containing homogeneous solids and soil/gravel with known quantities of analytes are not available, sampling accuracy cannot be determined.

Sampling accuracy as a function of sampling cross-contamination will be measured. Equipment blanks will be collected at a frequency of once per equipment cleaning batch. Corrective actions must be taken if the blank exceeds three times the MDLs (PRDLs for metals) listed for any of the compounds or analytes listed in Tables B3-4, B3-6, and B3-8. Equipment blanks will be collected from the following equipment types:

- Fully assembled coring tools,
- Liners cleaned separately from coring tools, and
- Miscellaneous sampling equipment that is reused (bowls, spoons, chisels, etc.).

### Completeness

Completeness is measured by calculating the number of valid samples collected as a percent of the total number of samples collected and achieve a minimum 90 percent completeness. A valid sample is any sample that is collected from a randomly selected drum using randomly selected horizontal and vertical planes in accordance with approved sampling methods. The FQAO and SQAQO evaluate the importance of any lost or contaminated samples and determine whether corrective action is appropriate. WMP-400, Section 7.1.3, describes the process for documenting any nonroutine events or occurrences that may affect the quality of the samples collected.

### Comparability

To ensure that sampling operations are comparable, TRU Project personnel will apply uniform procedures and measurement units and use sampling equipment consistently. Collection and evaluation of collocated samples is described in Section B1-2. Consistent application of data usability criteria will also ensure comparability. In addition, the TRU Project laboratories analyzing samples will successfully participate in the PDP.

### Representativeness

The following are specific steps to ensure the representativeness of samples for both waste containers and smaller containers:

- Cleaning of sampling tools and equipment before sampling
- Coring the entire depth of the waste.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

The core collected must have a length greater than or equal to 50 percent of the depth of the waste. This is called the core recovery and is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Core recovery (percent)} = \frac{y}{x} \times 100$$

where

x = the depth of the waste in the container

y = the length of the core collected from the waste.

Representativeness is further ensured by visually examining the sample to verify minimal waste disturbance, and documenting the observation (e.g., undisturbed, cracked, pulverized) in sampling records. Sampling operations and tool selection are designed to minimize alteration of the in-place waste characteristics.

If core recovery is less than 50 percent of the depth of the waste, a second coring location will be randomly selected. The core with the best core recovery will be used for sample collection.

One randomly selected container within a drum will be chosen if the drum contains individual waste containers.

### INEEL TWCP

The sampling of homogeneous solids and soil requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-3 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B3-4 Radiography**

If the QAOs described below are not met, corrective action shall be taken as appropriate for the deficiency.

#### Quality Assurance Objectives

NDE radiography procedures identify the methods used to meet QAOs and the corrective actions to be taken when QAOs are not met. The objective of radiography for the TRU Project is to verify the Waste Matrix Code Group for the waste stream and identify prohibited items for each waste container and to estimate each waste material parameter weight (Table B3-1).

Data to meet these objectives must be obtained from an audio/videotaped (or equivalent media) scan provided by trained radiography operators. Results must also be recorded on a radiography data form. The precision, accuracy, completeness, and comparability objectives for radiography data are presented below.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### Precision

The qualitative determinations made during radiography do not lend themselves to statistical evaluation of precision because of the qualitative nature of the inspection. However, radiography operators can provide estimated inventories and weights of waste items in a waste container. As a measure of precision, the SQAQO will calculate and report the RPD between the estimated waste material parameter weights as determined by radiography and these same parameters as determined by VE. Additionally, the precision of radiography is verified prior to use by tuning precisely enough to demonstrate compliance with QAOs through viewing an image test pattern.

### Accuracy

The accuracy with which the matrix parameter category is assigned is determined by visually examining a statistically selected random portion of waste containers. In accordance with the requirements of Section B2-1, the SQAQO calculates and reports the miscertification rate of waste containers that require assignment to a different Waste Matrix Code or are found to contain prohibited items after VE as a measure of radiography accuracy. The miscertification rate will be used to determine the number of drums subject to confirmatory VE.

### Completeness

The completeness QAO is met by documenting radiography or VE for 100 percent of the waste containers in the project. All audio/videotapes (or equivalent media) and radiography data forms will be subject to validation in accordance with Section B3-10.

### Comparability

Standardized radiography procedures and qualifications of operators are used in accordance with requirements to enhance the comparability of radiography data from different sites.

## **B3-5 Headspace Gas Volatile Organic Compound Analysis**

### **Hanford**

#### Quality Assurance Objectives

Table B3-2 lists the QAOs for headspace gas VOC analysis. The specified QAOs represent the required quality of data necessary to draw valid conclusions regarding program objectives. Program required limits, such as the program required quantitation limits (PRQL) associated with VOC analysis, are specified to ensure that the analytical data collected satisfy the requirements of all data users. A summary of the quality control samples and the associated acceptance criteria is included in Table B3-3. Key data quality indicators are defined below.

### Precision

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

Precision will be assessed by analyzing laboratory duplicates, replicate analyses of laboratory-control samples (LCS/LCSD), and PDP blind-audit samples. A duplicate LCS is not required if there are compounds in the headspace gas sample and duplicate above the PRQL. If this is not the case, the LCS is to be analyzed in duplicate to provide precision data for the sample set being analyzed. Results from measurements on these samples must be compared to the criteria listed in Table B3-2. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable method performance and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

#### Accuracy

Accuracy defined as %R will be assessed for the laboratory operations by analyzing PDP blind-audit samples and laboratory-control samples (LCS). Results from these measurements must be compared to the criteria listed in Table B3-2. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable method performance and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

#### Calibration

GC/MS tune, initial calibrations, and continuing calibration verifications will be performed and evaluated using the procedures and criteria specified in Table B3-3. These criteria will be used to demonstrate acceptable instrument performance and calibration and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

#### Method Detection Limit

MDLs will be expressed in nanograms for VOCs and must be less than or equal to those listed in Table B3-12. MDLs will be determined based on the method described in Section B3-12. The detailed procedures for MDL determination will be included in laboratory procedures.

#### Program Required Quantitation Limit

TRU Project laboratories must demonstrate the capability to quantitate analytes at or below the PRQLs given in Table B3-2. Laboratories will set the concentration of at least one calibration standard below the PRQL. The detailed procedures for PRQL demonstration are included in laboratory procedures.

#### Completeness

Laboratory completeness will be expressed as the number of samples analyzed with valid results as a percent of the total number of samples submitted for analysis. Valid results are defined as results that meet the data usability criteria based on application of the quality control criteria specified in Tables B3-2 and B3-3; and meet the detection limit, calibration representativeness, and comparability criteria within this section. In addition, the laboratories shall meet the completeness criteria specified in Table B3-2.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Comparability

VOC analysis will achieve comparability by using standardized methods and traceable standards and by successful participation in the PDP.

Representative

Representativeness for VOC analysis will be achieved by collecting sufficient numbers of samples using clean sampling equipment that does not introduce sample bias. Samples must be collected as described in Section B1.

The FQAO is responsible for monitoring the results of these measurements and determining whether the precision, accuracy, and completeness criteria listed in Table B3-2 have been met. The FQAO also evaluates performance and decides whether corrective action should be initiated based on the results of the precision, accuracy, and completeness calculations.

INEEL TWCP

The headspace gas volatile organic compound analysis requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-5 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

**B3-6 Total Volatile Organic Compound Analysis**

*NOTE – Hanford has not fully implemented characterization of S3000 and S4000 waste. This section is provided as a discussion of what will be required and will be revised to address the specific requirements once identified.*

HanfordQuality Assurance Objectives

The development of DQOs specifically for this program has resulted in the QAOs listed in Table B3-4. The specified QAOs represent the required quality of data necessary to draw valid conclusions regarding program objectives. Program limits required, such as the PRQL associated with VOC analysis, are specified to ensure that the analytical data collected satisfy the requirements of all data users. Key data-quality indicators for laboratory measurements are defined below.

Precision

Precision will be assessed by analyzing laboratory duplicates or matrix spike duplicates, replicate analyses of laboratory control samples, and PDP blind-audit samples. Results from measurements on these samples must be compared to the criteria listed in Table B3-4. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable method performance and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Accuracy

Accuracy defined as %R will be assessed for the laboratory operations by analyzing laboratory control samples, matrix spikes, surrogate compounds, and PDP blind-audit samples. Results from these measurements for matrix spikes samples must be compared to the %R criteria listed in Table B3-4. Results for surrogates and internal standards are evaluated as specified in the SW-846 method or Table B3-5. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable method performance and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

Laboratory blanks will be assessed to determine possible laboratory contamination and are evaluated as specified in Table B3-5. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable levels of laboratory contamination and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

Calibration

GC/MS Tunes, initial calibrations, and continuing calibration will be performed and evaluated using the procedures and criteria specified in Table B3-5 and the SW-846 Method. These criteria will be used to demonstrate acceptable calibration and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

Method Detection Limit

MDLs will be expressed in milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) for VOCs and must be less than or equal to those listed in Table B3-4. The detailed procedures for MDL determination will be included in laboratory procedures.

Program Required Quantitation Limit

TRU Project laboratories must demonstrate the capability to quantitate analytes in samples at or below the PRQLs given in Table B3-4. The laboratory will set the concentration of at least one calibration standard below the PRQL. The detailed procedures for PRQL demonstration will be included in laboratory procedures.

Completeness

Laboratory completeness will be expressed as the number of samples analyzed with valid results as a percent of the total number of samples submitted for analysis. Valid results are defined as results that meet the data usability criteria based upon application of the quality control criteria specified in Tables B3-4 and B3-5 and meet the calibration, detection limit, representativeness, and comparability criteria within this section. The laboratory shall meet the completeness criteria specified in Table B3-4.

Comparability

The laboratory will achieve comparability by using standardized SW-846 sample preparation and methods that meet the QAO requirements in Tables B3-4 and B3-5,

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

traceable standards, and by successfully participating in the PDP. The laboratory may use the most recent version of SW-846. Any changes to SW-846 methodology that result in the elimination of sample preparation or analytical method used must be addressed as a corrective action to address the comparability of data before and after the SW-846 modification.

#### Representativeness

Representativeness for VOC analysis will be achieved by collecting unbiased samples. Samples must be collected as described in Section B1.

The laboratory manager and the FQAO are responsible for monitoring the results from these measurements and determining whether precision, accuracy, and completeness requirements are met. They evaluate laboratory performance and decide whether corrective action should be initiated based on the results of the precision, accuracy, and completeness calculations.

#### INEEL TWCP

The total volatile organic compound analysis requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-6 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

#### **B3-7 Total Semivolatile Organic Compound Analysis**

*NOTE – Hanford has not fully implemented characterization of S3000 and S4000 waste. This section is provided as a discussion of what will be required and will be revised to address the specific requirements once identified.*

#### Hanford

##### Quality Assurance Objectives

The development of DQOs specifically for this program has resulted in the QAOs listed in Table B3-6. The specified QAOs represent the required quality of data necessary to draw valid conclusions regarding program objectives. Program required limits, such as the PRQLs, are specified to ensure that the analytical data collected satisfy the requirements of all data users. A summary of quality control samples and associated acceptance criteria for this analysis is included in Table B3-7. Key data-quality indicators for laboratory measurements are defined below.

##### Precision

Precision will be assessed by analyzing laboratory duplicates or matrix spike duplicates, replicate analyses of laboratory control samples, and PDP blind-audit samples. Results from measurements on these samples must be compared to the criteria listed in Table B3-7. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable method performance and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### Accuracy

Accuracy defined as %R will be assessed for the laboratory operations by analyzing laboratory control samples, matrix spikes, surrogate compounds, and PDP blind-audit samples. Results from these measurements for matrix spikes samples must be compared to the %R criteria listed in Table B3-6. Results for surrogates and internal standards are evaluated as specified in the SW-846 method or Table B3-7. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable method performance and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

Laboratory blanks will be assessed to determine possible laboratory contamination and are evaluated as specified in Table B3-7. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable levels of laboratory contamination and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

### Calibration

GC/MS tunes, initial calibrations, and continuing calibration will be performed and evaluated using the procedures and criteria specified in Table B3-7 and SW-846 methods. These criteria will be used to demonstrate acceptable calibration and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

### Method Detection Limit

MDLs will be expressed in mg/kg for SVOCs and must be less than or equal to those listed in Table B3-6. The detailed procedures for MDL determination will be included in laboratory procedures.

### Program Required Quantitation Limit

The laboratory shall demonstrate the capability to quantitate analytes in samples at or below the PRQLs given in Table B3-6. Laboratories will set the concentration of at least one calibration standard below the PRQL. The detailed procedures for PRQL demonstration will be included in laboratory procedures.

### Completeness

Laboratory completeness will be expressed as the number of samples analyzed with valid results as a percent of the total number of samples submitted for analysis. Valid results are defined as results that meet the data usability criteria based on application of the quality control criteria specified in Tables B3-6 and B3-7 and meet the detection limit, calibration, representativeness, and comparability criteria within this section. The laboratory shall meet the level of completeness specified in Table B3-6.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

### Comparability

The laboratory will achieve comparability by using standardized SW-846 sample preparation and methods that meet the QAO requirements in Tables B3-6 and B3-7, traceable standards, and by successfully participating in the PDP. The laboratory may use the most current version of SW-846 if the methods are consistent with QAO requirements. Any changes to SW-846 methodology that result in the elimination of sample preparation or analytical methods in use must be addressed as a corrective action to address the comparability of data before and after the SW-846 modification.

### Representativeness

Representativeness for SVOC analysis will be achieved by collecting unbiased samples. Samples must be collected as described in Section B1.

The laboratory manager and FQAO are responsible for monitoring the results from these measurements and determining whether precision, accuracy, and completeness requirements are met. They evaluate laboratory performance and decide whether corrective action should be initiated based on the results of the precision, accuracy, and completeness calculations.

### INEEL TWCP

The total semivolatile organic compound analysis requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-7 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B3-8 Total Metal Analysis**

*NOTE – Hanford has not fully implemented characterization of S3000 and S4000 waste. This section is provided as a discussion of what will be required and will be revised to address the specific requirements once identified.*

### Hanford

#### Quality Assurance Objectives

The development of DQOs for the program has resulted in the QAOs listed in Table B3-8. The specified QAOs represent the required quality of data necessary to draw valid conclusions regarding program objectives. Program-required limits, such as the PRQLs associated with metal analysis, are specified to ensure that the analytical data collected satisfy the requirements of all data users. A summary of quality control samples and the associated acceptance criteria for this analysis is provided in Table B3-9. Key data-quality indicators for laboratory measurements are defined below.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Precision

Precision will be assessed by analyzing laboratory sample duplicates, or laboratory matrix spike duplicates, replicate analyses of laboratory-control samples, and PDP blind-audit samples. Results from measurements on these samples must be compared to the criteria listed in Table B3-8. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable method performance and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

Accuracy

Accuracy will be assessed through the analysis of laboratory matrix spikes, PDP blind-audit samples, serial dilutions, interference check samples, and laboratory-control samples. Results from these measurements must be compared to the criterion listed in Table B3-8 and B3-9. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable method performance and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

Laboratory blanks and calibration blanks will be assessed to determine possible laboratory contamination and are evaluated as specified in Table B3-9. These QC measurements will be used to demonstrate acceptable levels of laboratory contamination and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

Calibration

Mass tunes (for ICP MS only), standards calibration, initial calibration verifications, and continuing calibrations will be performed and evaluated using the procedures and criteria specified in Table B3-9 and the SW-846 method. These criteria will be used to demonstrate acceptable calibration and to trigger corrective action when control limits are exceeded.

Program Required Detection Limits (PRDL)

PRDLs, expressed in units of micrograms per L (g/L), are the maximum values for instrument detection limits (IDL) permissible for program support. IDLs must be less than or equal to the PRDL for the method used to quantitate a specific analyte. Any method listed in Table B-5 of Section B may be used if the IDL meets this criteria. For high concentration samples, an exception to the above requirements may be made in cases where the sample concentration exceeds five times the IDL of the instrument being used. In this case, the analyte concentration may be reported even though the IDL may exceed the PRDL. IDLs will be determined semiannually (e.g., every six months). Detailed procedures for IDL determination will be included in laboratory procedures.

Program Required Quantitation Limit

The laboratory shall demonstrate the capability of analyte quantitation at or below the PRQLs in units of mg/kg wet weight (given in Table B3-8). The PRDLs are set an order of magnitude less than the PRQLs (assuming 100 percent solid sample diluted by a factor of 100 during preparation). The laboratory will set the concentration of at least one QC

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

or calibration standard at or below the solution concentration equivalent of the PRQL. Detailed calibration procedures are included in laboratory procedures.

### Completeness

Laboratory completeness will be expressed as the number of samples analyzed with valid results as a percent of the total number of samples submitted for analysis. Valid results are defined as results that meet the data usability criteria based upon application of the quality control criteria specified in Tables B3-8 and B3-9 and meet the detection limit, calibration, representativeness, and comparability criteria within this section. The laboratory will meet the completeness specified in Table B3-8.

### Comparability

For metals analysis, data generated through analysis of samples from different sites will be comparable. Comparability will be achieved by using standardized SW-846 sample preparation and methods that meet QAO requirements in Tables B3-8 and B3-9, demonstrating successful participation in the PDP, and use of traceable standards. The laboratory may use the most recent SW-846 update. Any changes to SW-846 methodology that result in the elimination of sample preparation or analytical methods in use must be addressed as a corrective action to address the comparability of data before and after the SW-846 modification.

### Representativeness

Representativeness for metals analysis will be achieved by the collection of unbiased samples and the preparation of samples in the laboratory using representative and unbiased methods. Samples must be collected as described in Section B1.

## INEEL TWCP

The total metal analysis requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-8 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

## **B3-9 Acceptable Knowledge**

The TRU Project uses the AK documentation (e.g., records; management, procedural, and QC documents associated with the waste generating processes; past sampling and analytical data; material inputs to the waste generating process; time period of waste generation) to provide the primary qualitative information that cannot be assessed according to specific data quality goals that are used for analytical techniques. QAOs for analytical results are described in terms of precision, accuracy, completeness, comparability, and representativeness. Appropriate analytical and testing results must be used to confirm the characterization of wastes based on AK (see Section B4-4). To ensure that the AK process is consistently applied, the TRU Project imposes the following data quality requirements for AK documentation:

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### Precision

Precision is the agreement among a set of replicate measurements without assumption of the knowledge of a true value. The qualitative determinations, such as compiling and assessing AK documentation, do not lend themselves to statistical evaluations of precision. However, the AK information will be evaluated by independent reviews of AK information.

### Accuracy

Accuracy is the degree of agreement between an observed sample result and the true value. The percentage of waste containers that require reassignment to a new Waste Matrix Code and/or designation of different hazardous waste codes based on the reevaluation of AK and sampling and analysis data will be reported as a measure of AK accuracy.

### Completeness

Completeness is an assessment of the number of waste streams or number of samples collected to the number of samples determined to be useable through the data validation process. The AK record must contain 100 percent of the required information (see Section B4-2).

### Comparability

Data are considered comparable when one set of data can be compared to another set of data. Comparability is ensured through meeting the training requirements and complying with the minimum standards outlined for procedures that are used to implement the AK process. The TRU Project establishes and assigns hazardous waste codes in accordance with Section B4-4 and provides this information to other sites, as requested, that store or generate similar waste streams.

### Representativeness

Representativeness expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent characteristics of a population. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that will be satisfied by ensuring that the process of obtaining, evaluating, and documenting AK information is performed in accordance with the minimum standards established in Section B4 of the QAPjP. In addition, the limitations of the AK information used to assign each hazardous waste code will be assessed (e.g., purpose and scope of information, date of publication, type and extent to which waste parameters are addressed).

The TRU Project will comply with the nonconformance notification and reporting requirements of Section B3-1 of the QAPjP if the results of confirmatory analytical techniques specified in Section B are inconsistent with AK documentation.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Quality control is addressed by tracking performance with regard to the use of AK by: 1) assessing the frequency of inconsistencies among information, and 2) documenting the results of AK confirmation through radiography, VE, VE technique, headspace-gas analyses, and solidified waste analyses. In addition, the AK process and waste stream documentation will be evaluated through internal assessments by the TRU Project's QA organization.

**B3-10 Data Review, Validation, and Verification Requirements**

Procedures shall be developed for the review, validation, and verification of data at the data generation level and the validation and verification of data at the project level. Data review determines if raw data have been properly collected and ensures raw data are properly reduced. Data validation confirms the data reported satisfy the requirements of the QAPjP and are accompanied by signature release. Data verification authenticates that data as presented represent the sampling and analysis activities as performed and have been subject to the appropriate levels of data review. The requirements presented in this section ensure that TRU Project records furnish documentary evidence of quality.

Data generated by other certified sites that is used to characterize TRU waste currently stored at Hanford will have data-generation level data review, validation, and verification performed by that site under CBFO-approved plans and procedures. Project-level data review, validation, and verification may be performed by either the TRU Program or the other sites' project-level function. The TRU Program may consider that the requirements in Section B3-10 of this QAPjP have been satisfied if the other sites' QAPjP and procedures have been deemed adequate to meet the requirements for characterizing TRU waste through the CBFO document review and audit process.

The following batch data reports in either electronic or hard copy format for data validation, verification, and quality assurance activities will be generated:

- A testing batch data report includes all data pertaining to radiography, VE, or VE technique, for up to 20 waste containers without regard to waste matrix. Table B3-12 lists all of the information required in testing batch data reports (identified with an "X") and other information that is necessary for data validation, but is optional in testing batch data reports for submittal to the permittee (identified with an "O").
- A sampling batch data report includes all sample collection data pertaining to a group of no more than 20 headspace gas or homogeneous waste samples that were collected for chemical analysis. Table B3-13 lists all of the information required in sampling batch data reports (identified with an "X") and other information that is necessary for data validation, but is optional in sampling batch data reports for submittal to the permittee.
- An analytical batch data report includes analytical data from the analysis of TRU waste for batch of up to 20 headspace gas or homogeneous waste samples. Because analytical batch data reports are generated based on the number of samples analyzed, an analytical batch data report may contain results that are applicable to more than 20 containers, but may not exceed a total of 20 samples analyzed. Table B3-14 lists

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

all of the information required in analytical batch data reports (identified with an “X”) and other information that is necessary for data validation, but is optional in analytical batch data reports submitted to the permittee (identified with an “O”).

- Raw analytical data need to be included in analytical batch data reports and are necessary for project-level validation. Raw analytical data do not need to be included in reports submitted to the permittee but must be maintained in the site project files and be readily available for review when requested by the permittees. Raw data may include all analytical bench sheet and instrumentation readouts for all calibration standard results, sample data, QC samples, sample preparation conditions and logs, sample run logs, and all re-extraction, re-analysis, or dilution information pertaining to the individual samples. Raw data may also include calculation records and any qualitative or semi-quantitative data collected for a sample and that has been recorded on a bench sheet or in a logbook.
- On-line batch data reports or equivalent contain the combined information from the sampling batch data report and analytical batch data report that is relevant to the on-line method used.

### **B3-10a Data Generation Level**

#### **Hanford**

Project personnel comply with the following minimum requirements for raw data collection and management:

- Sign and date all raw data in permanent, reproducible ink (or unalterable electronic signatures may be used).
- Record clearly, legibly, and accurately all data in field and laboratory records (e.g., bench sheets, logbooks, electronic data systems), and include applicable sample identification numbers (for sampling and analytical labs).
- All changes to original data must be lined out, initialed, and dated by the individual making the change. Include justification for changing the original data unless the reason for change is obvious (e.g., typographical error). Do not obliterate or otherwise disfigure original data so as not to be readable (or equivalent for electronic data management). Data changes will only be made by the individual who originally collected the data or an individual authorized to change the data.
- Transfer and reduce all data from field and laboratory records completely and accurately.
- Maintain all field and laboratory records in files as specified in Table B-7 of Section B.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Organize data into a standard format for reporting purposes (batch data report), as outlined in specific sampling and analytical procedures.
- Store all special processed records (e.g., electronic, optical, magnetic, and microfilm) in accordance with the program requirements to ensure that waste container, sample, and associated QC data are readily retrievable (see Section B-4b(2)(v) Records Management and Reporting). In the case of classified information, additional security provisions may apply that could restrict retrievability. The additional security provisions will be documented in generator/storage site procedures as outlined in the QAPjP in accordance with prevailing classified information security standards.

Data review, validation, and verification at this level involve scrutiny and signature release from qualified independent technical reviewer(s), technical supervisors(s), and a QA representative, as specified below. Individuals conducting this data review, validation, and verification must use checklists that address all of the items included in this section. Checklists must contain or reference tables showing the results of sampling, or analytical, if applicable. Checklists must reflect review of all QC samples and QAO categories in accordance with criteria established in Tables B3-2 through B3-9 (as applicable to the methods validated). Completed checklists must be forwarded with batch data reports to the project level. Analytical raw data must be included and reviewed by generation level and project level reviewer; however, it need not be included in the batch data report submitted to the permittee.

### INEEL TWCP

The data generation level requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-10a and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B3-10a(1) Independent Technical Review**

#### Hanford

The independent technical review ensures by review of raw data that data generation and reduction are technically correct; calculations are verified correct; deviations are documented; and QA/QC results are complete, documented correctly, and compared against WAP criteria. This review validates and verifies all of the work done by the originator.

- One hundred percent of the batch data reports must receive an independent technical review. This review shall be performed by an individual other than the data generator who is qualified to have performed the initial work. The independent technical review must be performed as soon as practical in order to determine and correct negative quality trends in the sampling or analytical process. However, at a minimum, the independent technical review must be performed before any waste associated with the data reviewed is shipped to WIPP. The reviewer(s) must release the data as evidenced by signature, and as a consequence ensure the following:

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

- Data generation and reduction were conducted in a technically correct manner in accordance with the methods used (procedure revision). Data were reported in the proper units and correct number of significant figures.
- Calculations have been verified by a valid calculation program, a spot check of verified calculation programs, and/or 100 percent check of all hand calculations. Values that are not verifiable to within rounding or significant difference discrepancies must be rectified prior to completion of independent technical review.
- The data have been reviewed for transcription errors.
- The testing, sampling, or analytical data QA documentation for batch data reports is complete and includes, as applicable, raw data, DAC and equilibrium calculations and times, calculation records, COC forms, calibration records (or references to an available calibration package), QC sample results, and copies or originals of gas canister sample tags. Corrective action will be taken to ensure that all batch data reports are complete and include all necessary raw data prior to completion of the independent technical review.
- QC sample results are within established control limits, and if not, the data have been appropriately qualified in accordance with data usability criteria. Data outside of established control limits will be qualified as appropriate, assigned an appropriate qualifier flag, discussed in the case narrative, and included as appropriate in calculations for completeness.
- Reporting flags (Table 16B3-15) were assigned correctly.
- Sample holding time and preservation requirements were met, or exceptions documented.
- Radiography tapes have been reviewed (independent observation) on a waste container basis at a minimum of once per testing batch or once per day of operation, whichever is less frequent (Section B1-3b(2)). The radiography tape will be reviewed against the data reported on the radiography form to ensure that the data are correct and complete.
- Field sampling records are complete. Incomplete or incorrect field sampling records will be subject to resubmittal prior to completion of the independent technical review.

### INEEL TWCP

The independent technical review requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-10a(1) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B3-10a(2) Technical Supervisor Review

#### Hanford

The technical supervisor review ensures that the independent technical review was performed completely and the batch data report is complete, and verifies that the results are technically reasonable. This review validates and verifies that the characterization performed in this area is ready for QA office review.

- One hundred percent of the batch data reports must receive technical supervisory signature release for each testing batch, sampling batch, and analytical batch. The technical supervisory signature release must occur as soon as practical after the independent technical review to determine and correct negative quality trends in the sampling or analytical process. However, at a minimum, the technical supervisory signature release must be performed before any waste associated with the data reviewed is shipped to WIPP. This release must ensure the following:
  - The data are technically reasonable based on the technique used.
  - All data have received independent technical review with the exception of radiography tapes, which will receive periodic technical review as specified in Section B1-3b(2).
  - The testing, sampling, or analytical data QA documentation for batch data reports is complete and includes raw data (as applicable), DAC and equilibrium calculations and times, calculation records, COC forms, calibration records, QC sample results, and original or copies of gas sample canister tags.
  - Sample holding time and preservation requirements were met, or exceptions documented.
  - Field sampling records are complete.

#### INEEL TWCP

The technical supervisor review requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-10a(2) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### B3-10a(3) QA Officer Review

#### Hanford

The data generation level QA review ensures that batch data report is complete, that QC checks and the appropriate QAOs have been met. This review verifies and validates that the

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

characterization results meet the program QA/QC, instrument performance criteria has been met, and QAOs for the subject characterization area have been met.

- One hundred percent of the batch data reports shall receive FQAO signature release. The FQAO signature release must occur as soon as practical after the technical supervisory signature release to determine and correct negative quality trends in the sampling or analytical process. However, at a minimum, the FQAO signature release must be performed before any waste associated with the data reviewed is shipped to WIPP. This release must ensure the following:
  - Independent technical and technical supervisory reviews have been performed as evidenced by the appropriate signature releases.
  - QA documentation and batch data report are complete as appropriate for the point of data generation
  - Sampling and analytical QC checks have been properly performed. QC criteria that were not met are documented.
  - QAOs have been met according to the methods outlined in Section B3-1.

If data package errors or omissions are identified, the FQAO evaluates the nature of the problem and ensures the data package is revised as necessary. If the FQAO cannot rectify the problem by correcting the data package, an NCR or CAR is generated as described in Section B3-13. The FQAO ensures the information is available in the data package so the next level data review may be completed. After data packages undergo data generation-level review, validation, and verification, they are forwarded to the SQAQO along with the required signature releases and checklists.

### INEEL TWCP

The QA officer review requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-10a(3) and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B3-10b Project Level**

Data validation and verification at this level involves scrutiny and signature release from the SPM (or designee) and the SQAQO (or designee). The permittees shall require the Hanford site to meet the following minimum requirements for each waste container. Any nonconformance identified during this process shall be documented on an NCR (Section B3-13).

The SPM and SQAQO shall ensure that a repeat of the data generation level review, validation, and verification is performed on the data for a minimum of one randomly chosen waste container quarterly (every three months). This exercise will document that the data generation level review, validation, and verification are being performed according to procedures.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B3-10b(1) Site Quality Assurance Officer

The SQAQO review ensures that the batch data report received from the data generation is complete, validates and verifies that the QA-QC checks were done properly and meet program criteria, and ensures that the QAOs have been met.

Data validation and verification at the project level involves scrutiny by and signature release from the SPM and SQAQO to ensure that minimum requirements are met for each waste container. If the SPM or SQAQO identify data package errors or omissions, they evaluate the nature of the problem and initiate revision of the data package, as necessary. If the SPM or SQAQO cannot rectify the problem by correcting the data package, they initiate an NCR as described in Section B3-13. WMP-400, Section 7.1.6, "TRU Waste Project Level Data Validation and Verification" (see Table A-1), describes the project-level data validation, verification, and reporting process.

- One hundred percent of the batch data reports must receive SQAQO signature release. The SQAQO signature release must occur as soon as practical after completion of the data generation review, validation, and verification to determine and correct negative quality trends in the sampling or analytical process. However, at a minimum, the SQAQO signature release must be performed before any waste associated with the data reviewed is shipped to WIPP. This signature release must ensure the following:
  - Batch data reports are complete and data are properly reported (i.e., data are reported in correct units with correct significant figures and with correct qualifying flags).
  - Sampling batch QC checks (e.g., equipment blanks, field duplicates, field reference standards) were properly performed, and meet the established QAOs and are within established data usability criteria.
  - Testing batch QC checks (e.g., replicate scans, measurement system checks) were properly performed. Radiography data are complete and acceptable based on evidence of videotape review of one waste container per day or once per testing batch, whichever is less frequent, as specified in B1-3b(2).
  - Analytical batch QC checks (e.g., laboratory duplicates, laboratory blanks, matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, laboratory control samples) were properly performed and meet the established QAOs and are within established data usability criteria.
  - Proper procedures were followed to ensure representative samples of headspace gas and homogenous solids and soil/gravel were taken.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B3-10b(2) Site Project Manager

The SPM review is the final validation that all of the data contained in batch data reports have been properly reviewed as evidenced by signature release and completed checklists.

- One hundred percent of the batch data reports must have SPM signature release. The SPM signature release must occur as soon as practical after the SQAQO signature release to determine and correct negative quality trends in the sampling or analytical process. However, at a minimum, the SPM signature release must be performed before any waste associated with the data reviewed is shipped to WIPP. This signature release must ensure the following:
  - Data generation level independent technical, technical supervisory, and QA officer (or designee) review, validation, and verification have been performed as evidenced by completed review checklists and by the appropriate signature release.
  - Batch data review checklists are complete.
  - Batch data reports are complete and data are properly reported (e.g., data are reported in the correct units, with the correct significant figures, and with qualifying flags).
  - Verify that data are within established data assessment criteria and meet all applicable QAOs.
  - The SPM or designee shall determine the validity of the DAC assignment made at the data-generation level based upon an assessment of the data collection and evaluation necessary to make the assignment.

### B3-10b(3) Prepare SQAQO Summary and Data Validation Summary

To document project-level data validation and verification, the SPM prepares a data validation summary and the SQAQO prepares a SQAQO summary for each batch data report, as described in WMP-400, Section 7.1.6. These reports may be combined to eliminate redundancy or incorporated into the SQAQO and SPM checklists. The SQAQO summary includes a validation checklist for each batch data report in sufficient detail to validate all aspects of a batch data report that affects data quality. The data validation summary provides confirmation that, on a per-waste-container basis, as evidenced by batch data report reviews, all data have been validated in accordance with the QAPjP. The data validation summary must identify the batch data report reviewed, describe how the validation was performed, whether or not problems were detected, and include a statement indicating that all data are acceptable. **Summaries must include release signatures.**

In the case of analytical laboratory results, the laboratory will not dispose of samples until notification is received from the SPM. The SPM will generally provide this notification once the data has received project-level validation and verification. In some cases (e.g., lack of adequate numbers of canisters to continue sampling) the SPM may release the samples prior to

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

the completion of the project level validation and verification. In those instances, if the data review determines that the data are inadequate, the drum will be resampled. Gas sample canisters may then be released from storage for cleaning, recertification, and subsequent reuse. Sample tags must be removed and retained in the project files before recycling the canisters. If the SPM requests that samples be retained for future use, the laboratory retains the samples under the same sample identification and COC and documents the reason for the sample retention. Sample tags are removed from released samples and forwarded to the project records custodian for filing as QA records.

**B3-10b(4) Prepare Waste Stream Characterization Package**

If the permittees request detailed information on a waste stream, the site will provide a waste stream characterization package. The SPM can require each characterization area, data generation level technical supervisor, and QA officer to assist in preparation and review of the waste stream characterization package (Section B3-12b(2)), as necessary, to ensure the package will support the SPM's waste characterization determinations.

**B3-10c Permittees' Level**

The final level of data verification occurs at the permittees' level and must, at a minimum, consist of an inventory check of the batch data reports to verify completeness. The permittees are responsible for the verification that batch data reports include the following:

- Project-level signature releases
- Listing of all waste containers being presented in the report
- Listing of all testing, sampling, and analytical batch numbers associated with each waste container being reported in the package
- Analytical batch data report case narratives
- SQAQO summary
- Data validation summary
- Complete summarized qualitative and quantitative data for all waste containers with data flags and qualifiers.

For each WSPF submitted for approval, the permittees must verify that each submittal (i.e., WSPF and characterization information summary) is complete and notify the originating site in writing of the WSPF approval. The permittees will maintain the data as appropriate for use in the regulatory compliance programs. At a minimum the verification must:

- Ensure the correct assignment of the waste stream description, Waste Matrix Code Group, Waste Summary Categories, and EPA hazardous waste codes
- Reconcile data
- Contain summarized results of characterization
- List the methods used for characterization.

For subsequent shipments made after the initial WSPF approval, the verification will also include the WWIS internal limit checks (Attachment B, Section B-4b(1)(i)).

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

### **B3-11 Reconciliation with Data Quality Objectives**

The SPM assesses whether data of sufficient type, quality, and quantity were collected and whether the variability of the data set is small enough to provide the required confidence in the results. The SPM also determines whether, based on the desired error rates and confidence levels, a sufficient number of valid data points were determined (as established by the associated completeness rate for each sampling and analytical process). In addition, the SPM documents that random sampling of waste containers was performed for the purposes of waste stream characterization. In association with the data validation and verification described above, the SPM is responsible for ensuring that all data reported meet the DQOs in Section B-4.

#### **B3-11a Reconciliation at the Project Level**

The permittees shall require each SPM to ensure that all data generated and used in decision making meet the DQOs provided in Section B-4a(1) of the text of Permit Attachment B. To do so, the SPM must assess whether data of sufficient type, quality, and quantity have been collected. The SPM must determine if the variability of the data set is small enough to provide the required confidence in the results. The SPM must also determine if, based on the desired error rates and confidence levels, a sufficient number of valid data points have been determined (as established by the associated completeness rate for each sampling and analytical process). In addition, the SPM must document that random sampling of containers was performed for the purposes of waste stream characterization.

For each waste stream characterized, the SPM determines whether sufficient data were collected to determine:

- Waste matrix code
- Waste material parameter weights
- Whether each waste container is TRU waste
- Mean concentrations,  $UCL_{90}$  for the mean concentrations, standard deviations, and the number of samples collected for each VOC in the headspace gas of waste containers in the waste stream (if applicable)
- Potential flammability of TRU waste headspace gases
- Mean concentrations,  $UCL_{90}$  for the mean concentrations, standard deviations, and number of samples collected for VOCs, SVOCs, and metals in the waste stream
- Whether the waste stream exhibits a toxicity characteristic (TC) under 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart C
- Whether the waste stream can be classified as RCRA hazardous waste or nonhazardous waste at the 90 percent upper confidence level

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Whether a sufficient number of waste containers were visually examined (as a QC check on radiography) to determine with a reasonable level of certainty that the  $UCL_{90}$  for the miscertification rate is less than 14 percent (if applicable)
- Whether an appropriate packaging configuration and DAC were applied and documented in the headspace-gas sampling documentation, and whether the drum age was met before sampling
- Whether all TICs were appropriately identified and reported in accordance with the requirements of Section B3-1 prior to submittal of a waste stream profile form for a waste stream or waste stream lot
- Whether the overall completeness, comparability, and representativeness QAOs were met for each of the analytical and testing procedures as specified in Sections B3-2 through B3-9 prior to submittal of a waste stream profile form for a waste stream or waste stream lot
- Whether the PRQLs for all analyses were met prior to submittal of a waste stream profile form for a waste stream or waste stream lot.

WMP-400, Section 7.1.1, "TRU Waste Characterization Data Quality Objectives Reconciliation and Reporting" (see Table A-1) implements the DQO reconciliation process. If the SPM determines that insufficient data were collected to make the determinations listed above, additional data are collected. The reconciliation of a waste stream will be performed prior to submittal of the waste stream profile form for that waste stream. For subsequent shipments, data reconciliation is done on all containers or samples prior to shipment to WIPP.

The SPM evaluates and reports waste characterization data from the analysis of homogeneous solids, soil/gravel, and debris waste streams following the statistical procedures presented in Section B2. These procedures, which include  $UCL_{90}$  calculations, are followed to assess compliance with the DQOs and are applied to all laboratory analytical data for headspace VOCs, total VOCs, total SVOCs, and total metals in samples of homogeneous solids and soil/gravel waste streams. The SPM verifies the assignment of EPA hazardous waste numbers for the presence of spent solvents by comparing data from analysis of appropriate headspace VOCs, total VOCs, and total SVOCs to the PRQLs in Tables B3-1, B3-4 and B3-6, and 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart D. The SPM determines the assignment of TC EPA hazardous waste numbers (40 CFR Part 261.24) by comparing AK information and data from the analysis of the appropriate metals and organic compounds to the regulatory threshold limit (RTL) values in 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart C and listed in Table B3-10. RTL values are obtained by calculating the weight/weight concentration (in the solid) of a TC analyte that would give the regulator weight/volume concentration (on the TCLP extract) assuming 100 percent analyte dissolution. WMP-400, Section 7.1.1, describes this data evaluation process.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B3-11b Reconciliation at the Permittee Level

The permittees must also ensure that data of sufficient type, quality, and quantity are collected to meet WAP DQOs. The permittees will ensure sufficient data have been collected in accordance with Attachment B, Section B-4a(1), to determine the following:

- The concentration of volatile organic compound (VOC) constituents in the headspace in the total waste inventory has not exceeded the environment performance standards of 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.601(c)) as specified in Module IV,
- Whether waste streams proposed for disposal in WIPP have been adequately characterized, and
- Whether data supports the information contained in the WIPP RCRA permit application.

### B3-12 Data Reporting Requirements

#### Hanford

Data reporting requirements define the type of information and the method of transmittal for data transfer from the data generation level to the project level.

Headspace gas VOC analysis data for characterization of Hanford TRU waste that are being reported by the INEEL TWCP shall undergo data generation level review, validation, and verification prior to transmittal to Hanford.

#### INEEL TWCP

The data reporting requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-12 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### **B3-12a Data Generation Level**

#### **Hanford**

Data shall be transmitted by hard copy or electronically (provided a hard copy is available on demand) from the data-generation level to the project level. Transmitted data shall include all batch data reports and data review checklists. The batch data reports and checklists used must contain all of the information required by the testing, sampling, and analytical techniques described in Sections B1 through B5, as well as the signature releases to document the review, validation, and verification as described in Section B3-10. All batch data reports and checklists shall be in approved formats, as provided in site-specific documentation.

Batch data reports shall be forwarded to the site project office (SPO). The SPO records specialist will receive the batch data reports at the SPO. After review by the SQAQO, all batch data reports will be forwarded to the site project manager (SPM). All batch data reports shall be assigned serial numbers, and each page shall be numbered. The serial number used for batch data reports can be the same as the testing, sampling, or analytical batch number.

QA documentation, including raw data, shall be maintained in site project files for those facilities located on site, in accordance with the document storage requirements of site-approved site QAPjPs. Contract waste characterization facilities shall forward testing, sampling, and analytical QA documentation along with batch data reports to the SPO for inclusion in site project files.

#### **INEEL TWCP**

The data generation level processes requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-12a and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference. Upon completion of the INEEL data generation level reporting processes, hard copy and electronic reports shall be delivered to the Hanford records center.

### **B3-12b Project Level**

The SPO shall prepare a WSPF for each waste stream certified for shipment to WIPP based on information obtained from batch data reports. In addition, the SPO must ensure the characterization information summary and the waste stream characterization package (when requested by the permittees) are prepared as appropriate. The SQAQO must also verify these reports are consistent with information found in analytical batch reports. Summarized testing, sampling, and analytical data are included in the characterization information summary. The contents of the WSPF, characterization information summary, and waste stream characterization package are discussed in the following subsections.

After approval of a WSPF and the associated characterization information summary by the permittees, the generator/storage site is required to maintain a cross-reference of container identifications to each batch data report.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

A waste stream characterization package shall be transmitted by hard copy or electronically from the SPM to the permittees when requested.

### **B3-12b(1) Waste Stream Profile Form and Waste Characterization Information Summary**

The WSPF (Figure B-1) shall include the following information:

- Generator/storage site name
- Generator/storage site EPA ID
- Date of audit report approval by NMED (if obtained)
- Original generator of waste stream
- Waste stream WIPP ID number
- Waste Summary Category
- Waste Matrix Code Group
- Waste stream name
- Description of the waste stream
- Applicable EPA hazardous waste codes, Washington State dangerous waste codes
- Applicable TRUCON codes
- A listing of AK documentation used to identify the waste stream
- Waste characterization procedures used and the reference and date of the procedures
- Certification signature of SPM, name, title, and date signed will be included.

### **B3-12b(2) Characterization Information Summary**

The characterization information summary shall include the following elements:

- Data reconciliation with DQOs.
- Headspace-gas summary data listing the identification numbers of samples used in the statistical reduction, the maximum, mean, standard deviation, UCL<sub>90</sub>, RTL, and associated EPA hazardous waste codes that must be applied to the waste stream
- Total metal, VOC, and SVOC analytical results for homogeneous solids and soil/gravel (if applicable), and demonstration that control charting cannot be applied effectively, if this option is implemented.
- TIC listing and evaluation, and verification that AK was confirmed.
- Radiography and visual examination (VE) summary to document that all prohibited items are absent in the waste and to confirm AK, and documentation and justification for the use of radiography in lieu of or in combination with visual examination/visual examination technique for newly generated waste.
- A complete listing of all CINs used to generate the WSPF, cross-referenced to each batch data report.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Complete AK summary, including stream name and number, point of generation, waste stream volume (current and projected), generation dates, TRUCON codes, Waste Summary Category, Waste Matrix Codes(s) and Waste Matrix Code Group, other TWBIR information, waste stream description, areas of operation, generating processes, RCRA determinations, radionuclide information, all references used to generate the AK summary, and any other information required by permit Attachment B4, Section B4-2b.
- Certification through acceptable knowledge or testing and/or analysis that any waste assigned the hazardous waste number of U134 (hydrofluoric acid) no longer exhibits the characteristic of corrosivity. This is confirmed by assuring that no liquid is present in U134 waste.

**B3-12b(3) Waste Stream Characterization Package**

The waste stream characterization package consists of the following:

- WSPF
- Accompanying characterization information summary
- Complete AK summary
- Batch data reports supporting the confirmation of AK as well as others requested by the permittees
- Raw analytical data requested by the permittees.

**B3-12b(4) WIPP Waste Information System (WWIS) Data Reporting**

The SPM reports data on an individual waste container basis to CBFO using the WIPP WWIS and on a waste stream basis using a WSPF. For each waste stream or lot, the SPM will submit the WSPF and the reconciliation with DQOs report to the CBFO and the WIPP management and operating contractor. WMP-400, Section 7.1.5, contains specific requirements for transmitting information via WWIS.

**B3-13 Nonconformances****Hanford**

The SPM and the SQAQO will monitor and control the waste characterization activities at the site. This monitoring and control will include nonconformance identification, documentation, and reporting. The nonconformances and corrective action process shall comply with the nonconformance requirements specified in Section B3-1 of the QAPjP.

The nonconformance and corrective action processes are specified below.

**Nonconformances**

A nonconformance is a deficiency in a TRU Project requirement that renders the quality of an item or sample as unacceptable or indeterminate. Nonconformances include uncontrolled and unapproved deviations from an approved plan or procedure.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Nonconforming items and activities are those that do not meet TRU Project requirements. Controlled changes to TRU Project plans or procedures that affect WAP requirements by either creating a condition that is not in compliance with the requirements or is the result of a corrective action plan for a documented condition adverse to quality will be addressed as part of the nonconformance and corrective action process.

All TRU Project participants are responsible for quality improvement, including identifying and reporting nonconforming items and processes adverse to quality with a no fault attitude fostered by management. Nonconforming items are marked and segregated as necessary to prevent their inadvertent use and are dispositioned appropriately. The SQA and facility managers are responsible for evaluating nonconformances and taking appropriate corrective action. WMP-400, Sections 1.3.2 and 1.3.3, identify the process used to control nonconforming items and processes. These procedures identify the person(s) responsible for evaluating, dispositioning, and controlling nonconformances and segregating or otherwise tracking nonconforming items. The individual identifying the nonconformance initiates an NCR or CAR. NCRs are normally developed for nonconforming items and CARs are developed to correct a deficient process. Facility personnel report project-related nonconformances and transmit copies of NCRs and CARs to the SQA.

Each NCR or CAR includes the following information:

- Identification of individual(s) identifying or originating the NCR or CAR
- Description of the nonconformance
- Method(s) of corrective action
- Schedule for completing the corrective action
- Cause of nonconformance (if known) and action to prevent recurrence
- A copy of, or reference to, appropriate background information (e.g., analytical results, QC tests, audit report, internal memoranda, letters)
- Indication of the potential ramifications and overall usability of the data, if applicable
- Approval signatures of facility personnel.

Nonconformances may be detected and identified by anyone performing characterization activities, including:

- Project staff - during field operations, supervision of subcontractors, data validation and verification, and self-assessment
- Laboratory staff - during the preparation for and performance of laboratory testing; calibration of equipment; QC activities; laboratory data review, validation, and verification; and self-assessment
- QA personnel - during oversight activities or audits.

The SQA oversees the nonconformance report process and is responsible for developing a plan to identify and track all nonconformances and report this information to

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

CBFO. Documentation of nonconformances will be made available to the SPM, who in turn is responsible for notifying project personnel of the nonconformance. Completion of the corrective action for nonconformances must be verified by the SQAQO.

The TRU Project will provide CBFO written notification of all nonadministrative nonconformances related to requirements of the QAPjP (e.g., a failure to meet a DQO) first identified during the SPM review within 5 days of identification. They will also provide CBFO a nonconformance report within 30 days of identification. A corrective action process will be implemented and the identified nonconformance will be resolved prior to the shipment of TRU waste.

### INEEL TWCP

The nonconformance requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-13 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

### **B3-14 Special Training Requirements and Certifications**

#### Hanford

Training records are maintained in the SPO files, as described in Section B-4a. The SPM, facility, laboratory, and other support managers ensure that all TRU Project personnel receive indoctrination into the scope, purpose, and objectives of the program and the specific QAOs of the task being performed. TRU Site Project personnel receive initial and continuing training requisite with their activities and level of responsibility, and maintain minimum qualifications as described in WMP-400, Section 1.2.1. The TRU Project SPM will review qualifications and determine on a case-by-case basis the application of equivalent experience, as shown in Attachment 1 in WMP-400, Section 1.2.1.

Before beginning work, personnel qualifications will be evaluated for compliance with training and qualification requirements. Personnel who are found to be deficient with regard to the requirements for their assigned position will receive the appropriate training to ensure that the qualification requirements are met before participating in project-related activities. Facility personnel performing activities affecting quality are trained according to facility training plans to ensure that they achieve and maintain suitable proficiency. It may be necessary to complete initial qualification of specific project personnel prior to establishing a formal OJT program. These personnel will be evaluated by the training manager for qualification and will perform OJT of subsequent personnel. Table B3-11 specifies the minimum qualifications for radiography and analytical laboratory personnel. Facility procedures identify the facility-specific job titles that correspond to the positions listed in Table B3-11. Job performance is evaluated, where appropriate, and documented at periodic intervals not to exceed two years. Personnel involved in characterization activities will receive continuing training to ensure that job proficiency is maintained. Training includes both education in principles and enhancement of skills. Analytical laboratory line management must ensure that analytical personnel are qualified to perform the analytical method(s) for which they are responsible.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

**INEEL TWCP**

The special training requirements and certifications requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-14 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

**B3-15 Changes to WAP-Related Plans or Procedures****Hanford**

Controlled changes to WAP-related plans or procedures shall be managed through the document control process described in the QAPD. The SPM and the SQA shall review all non-administrative changes and evaluate whether those changes could impact DQOs specified in the permit. After site certification, any changes to WAP-related plans or procedures that could positively or negatively impact DQOs (e.g., those changes that require prior approval of the permittees as defined in Section B5-2) shall be reported to the permittees within five days of identification by the project level review. The permittees shall send NMED a monthly summary briefly describing the changes to plans and procedures identified pursuant to this section during the previous month.

**INEEL TWCP**

The changes to WAP-related plans or procedures requirements for the INEEL TWCP are described in the DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment (4/29/2003), B3-15 and incorporated into the Hanford QAPjP (HNF-2599) by reference.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-1  
WASTE MATERIAL PARAMETERS AND DESCRIPTIONS**

<b>Waste Material Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
Iron-based Metals/Alloys	Iron and steel alloys in the waste; does not include the waste container materials
Aluminum-based Metals/Alloys	Aluminum or aluminum-based alloys in the waste materials
Other Metals	All other metals found in the waste materials
Other Inorganic Materials	Nonmetallic inorganic waste including concrete, glass, firebrick, ceramics, sand, and inorganic sorbents
Cellulosics	Materials generally derived from high-polymer plant carbohydrates; (e.g., paper, cardboard, wood, and cloth)
Rubber	Natural or man-made elastic latex materials; (e.g., surgeons' gloves, and leaded rubber gloves)
Plastics (waste materials)	Generally man-made materials, often derived from petroleum feedstock; (e.g., polyethylene and polyvinylchloride)
Organic Matrix	Cemented organic resins, solidified organic liquids and sludges
Inorganic Matrix	Any homogeneous materials consisting of sludge or aqueous-based liquids that are solidified with cement, calcium silicate, or other solidification agents; (e.g., wastewater treatment sludge, cemented aqueous liquids, and inorganic particulates)
Soils/gravel	Generally consists of naturally occurring soils that have been contaminated with inorganic waste materials
Steel (packaging materials)	55-gal (208-L) drums
Plastics (packaging materials)	90-mil polyethylene drum liner and plastic bags

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-2  
GAS VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS TARGET ANALYTE LIST  
AND QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES**

Compound	CAS Number	Precision <sup>a</sup> (%RSD or RPD)	Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (%R)	MDL <sup>b,d</sup> (ng)	FTIRS MDL <sup>b</sup> (ppmv)	PRQL <sup>d</sup> (ppmv)	Completeness (%)
Benzene	71-43-2	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Bromoform	75-25-2	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Carbon Disulfide <sup>e</sup>	75-15-0	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Chloroform	67-66-3	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Chloromethane <sup>e</sup>	74-87-3	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
1,1-Dichloroethylene	75-35-4	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Ethyl benzene <sup>d</sup>	100-41-4	≤25	70-130	10	10	10	90
Ethyl ether	60-29-7	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Toluene	108-88-3	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
m-Xylene <sup>c</sup>	108-38-3	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
o-Xylene	95-47-6	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
p-Xylene <sup>c</sup>	106-42-3	≤25	70-130	10	5	10	90
Acetone	67-64-1	≤25	70-130	150	50	100	90
Butanol	71-36-3	≤25	70-130	150	50	100	90
Methanol	67-56-1	≤25	70-130	150	50	100	90
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	≤25	70-130	150	50	100	90
Methyl isobutyl ketone	108-10-1	≤25	70-130	150	50	100	90

<sup>a</sup> Criteria apply to PRQL concentrations.

<sup>b</sup> Values based on delivering 10 mL to the analytical system.

<sup>c</sup> These xylene isomers cannot be resolved by GC/MS.

<sup>d</sup> The ethyl benzene PRQL for FTIRS is 20 ppm

<sup>e</sup> These target analytes were added because they were found in greater than 25 percent of the samples analyzed in the non-mixed debris waste stream from the Plutonium Finishing Plant.

CAS = Chemical Abstract Service

%RSD = Percent relative standard deviation

RPD = Relative percent difference

%R = Percent recovery

MDL = Method detection limit (maximum permissible value), for GC/MS and GC/FID; total number of nanograms delivered to the analytical system per sample (nanograms); for FTIRS based on 1 m sample cell

PRQL = Program required quantitation limit (parts per million/volume basis)

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-3**

**SUMMARY OF LABORATORY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLES AND  
FREQUENCIES FOR HEADSPACE GAS VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND  
ANALYSIS**

QC Sample	Minimum Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action <sup>a</sup>												
Method performance samples	Seven (7) samples initially and minimum four (4) semiannually	Meet method QAOs; 70-130%R for concentrations > lowest initial calibration standard	Repeat until acceptable												
Laboratory duplicates or on-line duplicates	One (1) per analytical or on-line batch	RPD $\leq$ 25 for detections in both samples > PRQL	Nonconformance if RPD >25 for detections in both samples												
Laboratory blanks or on-line blanks	Daily prior to sample analysis for GC/MS and GC/FID. Otherwise daily prior to sample analysis and one (1) per analytical batch or on-line batch for FTIRS.	Analyte amounts $\leq$ 3 x MDLs from Table B3-2 for GC/MS and GC/FID; $\leq$ PRQL for FTIRS	Flag Data if analyte amounts > 3 x MDLs from Table B3-2 for GC/MS and GC/FID; > PRQL for FTIRS												
Laboratory control samples (LCS) or on-line control samples	One set (LCS/LCSD) per analytical or on-line batch. Control charting of one LCS per batch can be used instead of the LCS/LCSD set if sufficient historical data is available.	70-130 %R; RPD $\leq$ 25 for LCS/LCSD RPD $\leq$ 25 for LCS/LCSD	Nonconformance if %R <70 or >130 or if RPD >25 for LCS/LCSD or if > 25 for LCS/LCSD												
GC/MS comparison sample (for FTIRS only)	One (1) per analytical or on-line batch	RPD $\leq$ 25 for detections in both samples > PRQL	Nonconformance if RPD > 25 for detections in both samples												
Blind audit samples	Samples and frequency controlled by the Headspace Gas PDP Plan	Specified in the Headspace Gas PDP Plan	Specified in the Headspace Gas PDP Plan												
<b>CCVS</b>	Daily	30% difference from initial calibration <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>SPCC</th> <th>Minimum. RF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chloromethane</td> <td>0.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1-Dichloroethane</td> <td>0.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bromoform</td> <td>0.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chlorobenzene</td> <td>0.30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane</td> <td>0.30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SPCC	Minimum. RF	Chloromethane	0.10	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.10	Bromoform	0.10	Chlorobenzene	0.30	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.30	Repeat analysis or recalibrate if not acceptable
SPCC	Minimum. RF														
Chloromethane	0.10														
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.10														
Bromoform	0.10														
Chlorobenzene	0.30														
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.30														

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

<b>GC/MS TUNES, INITIAL CALIBRATION AND CONTINUING CALIBRATIONS</b>				
<b>Technique</b>	<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Acceptance Criteria</b>	<b>Frequency of Procedure</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
GC/MS	BFB Tune Evaluation	Reference Table 4B3-16	Prior to starting any analysis and every 12 hours	Repeat. If still unacceptable, perform instrument maintenance.
	5-pt Initial Calibration (5 standards)	Percent RSD < 35%	Initially, and as needed	Repeat once. If still unacceptable, perform instrument maintenance.
	Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)	ICVS 70 – 130% recovery	Immediately following Initial 5-pt Calibration	Check for errors. Rerun ICV. If still unacceptable, recalibrate system.
	Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)	CCVS $\pm$ 30%D	Every 12 hours, after BFB, prior to laboratory blank and every 12 hours of analysis	Repeat. Measure CCVS again. If still unacceptable, determine cause and correct; measure CCVS again. If still unacceptable, recalibrate.
	Laboratory Blank	$\leq 3 \times$ TRU MDL	Every 12 hours, after BFB and CCV, and 12 hours of analysis	Check for system contamination. Reanalyze blank.
	Internal Standard	Internal standard area, 50 – 200% of CCVS and $\pm$ 30 secs. RRT is < 0.06	Add to every calibration standard, blank, and sample	Repeat. If still fails, note failure in comment section on internal standard form.
<b>Technique</b>	<b>Procedure</b>		<b>Frequency of Procedure</b>	<b>Acceptance Criteria</b>
GC/FID	3-pt initial calibration (3 standards)		Initially, and as needed	%RSD of response factor for each analyte <30  Linear regression plots yield straight line and %R is 70-130 for each standard analyte
	Continuing calibration		Every 12 hours	%D for all compounds $\leq$ 30 of initial calibration. RTs $\pm$ 3 standard deviations of initial calibration

<sup>a</sup> Corrective action per Section B3-13 when final reported QC samples do not meet the acceptance criteria.

<sup>b</sup> Applies only to concentrations greater than the PRQLs listed in Table B3-1.

MDL = Method Detection Limit  
 QAO = Quality Assurance Objective  
 PDP = Performance Demonstration Program  
 PRQL = Program Required Quantitation Limit  
 %R = Percent Recovery  
 RPD = Relative Percent Difference

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-4  
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS TARGET ANALYTE LIST  
AND QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES**

Compound	CAS Number	Precision <sup>a</sup> (%RSD or RPD)	Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (%R)	MDL <sup>b</sup> (mg/kg)	PRQL <sup>f</sup> (mg/kg)	Completeness (%)
Benzene	71-43-2	≤45	37-151	1	10	90
Bromoform	75-25-2	≤47	45-169	1	10	90
Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0	≤50	60-150	1	10	90
Carbon Tetrachloride	56-23-5	≤30	70-140	1	10	90
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	≤38	37-160	1	10	90
Chloroform	67-66-3	≤44	51-138	1	10	90
1,4-Dichlorobenzene <sup>c</sup>	106-46-7	≤60	18-190	1	10	90
ortho-Dichlorobenzene <sup>c</sup>	95-50-1	≤60	18-190	1	10	90
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	≤42	49-155	1	10	90
1,1-Dichloroethylene	75-35-4	≤250	D-234 <sup>d</sup>	1	10	90
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5		60-150	1	10	90
Ethyl benzene	100-41-4	≤43	37-162	1	10	90
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	≤50	D-221 <sup>d</sup>	1	10	90
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	≤55	46-157	1	10	90
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	≤29	64-148	1	10	90
Toluene	108-88-3	≤29	47-150	1	10	90
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	≤33	52-162	1	10	90
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	≤38	52-150	1	10	90
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	≤36	71-157	1	10	90
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	≤110	17-181	1	10	90
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	≤50	60-150	1	10	90
Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	≤200	D-251 <sup>d</sup>	1	4	90
m-xylene	108-38-3	≤50	60-150	1	10	90
o-xylene	95-47-6	≤50	60-150	1	10	90
p-xylene	106-42-3	≤50	60-150	1	10	90
Acetone	67-64-1	≤50	60-150	10 <sup>e</sup>	100	90
Butanol	71-36-3	≤50	60-150	10 <sup>e</sup>	100	90
Ethyl ether	60-29-7	≤50	60-150	10 <sup>e</sup>	100	90
Isobutanol	78-83-1	≤50	60-150	10 <sup>e</sup>	100	90
Methanol	67-56-1	≤50	60-150	10 <sup>e</sup>	100	90
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	≤50	60-150	10 <sup>e</sup>	100	90
Pyridine <sup>c</sup>	110-86-1	≤50	60-150	10 <sup>e</sup>	100	90

<sup>a</sup> Criteria apply to PRQL concentrations.

<sup>b</sup> TCLP MDL and PRQL values are reported in units of mg/l and limits are reduced by a factor of 20.

<sup>c</sup> Can also be analyzed as a semi-volatile organic compound, If analyzed as a semi-volatile compound, the QAOs of Table B3-6 apply..

<sup>d</sup> Detected; result must be greater than zero.

<sup>e</sup> Estimate, to be determined.

CAS = Chemical Abstract Service

%RSD = Percent relative standard deviation

RPD = Relative percent difference

%R = Percent recovery

MDL = Method detection limit (maximum permissible value) (milligrams per kilogram)

PRQL = Program required quantitation limit; calculated from the toxicity characteristic level for benzene assuming a 0.9 oz (25-gram [g]) sample, 0.1 gal (0.5 liter [L]) of extraction fluid, and 100 percent analyte extraction (milligrams per kilogram)

*NOTE – There may be other compounds that need to be analyzed for transportation.*

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-5**

**SUMMARY OF LABORATORY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLES AND  
FREQUENCIES FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND ANALYSIS**

QC Sample	Minimum Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action <sup>a</sup>
Method performance samples	Seven (7) samples initially and four (4) semiannually	Meet Table B3-4 QAOs	Repeat until acceptable
Laboratory duplicates <sup>b</sup>	One (1) per analytical batch	Meet Table B3-4 precision QAOs	Nonconformance if RPDs > values in Table B3-4
Laboratory blanks	One (1) per analytical batch	Analyte concentrations $\leq 3 \times$ MDLs	Nonconformance if analyte concentrations $> 3 \times$ MDLs
Matrix spikes <sup>b</sup>	One (1) per analytical batch	Meet Table B3-4 accuracy QAOs	Nonconformance if %Rs are outside the range specified in Table B3-4
Matrix spike duplicates	One (1) per analytical batch	Meet Table B3-4 accuracy and precision QAOs	Nonconformance if RPDs values and %Rs outside range specified in Table B3-4
Laboratory control samples	One (1) per analytical batch	80 - 120 %R	Nonconformance if %R < 80 or > 120
GC/MS Calibration	BFB Tune every 12 hours  5-pt. Initial Calibration initially, and as needed	Abundance criteria met as per method  Calibrate according to SW-846 Method requirements:  %RSD for CCC $\leq 30$ , %RSD for all other compounds $\leq 15\%$  Average response factor (RRF) used if %RSD $\leq 15$ , use linear regression if %RSD $> 15$ ; R or R <sup>2</sup> $\geq 0.990$ if using alternative curve  System Performance Check Compound (SPCC) minimum RRF as per SW-846 Method; RRF for all other compounds $\geq 0.01$	Repeat until acceptable
GC/MS Calibration (continued)	Continuing Calibration every 12 hours	%D $\leq 20$ for CCC;  SPCC minimum RRF as per SW-846 Method; RRF for all other compounds $\geq 0.01$  RT for internal standard must be $\pm 30$ seconds from last daily calibration, internal standard area count must be $> 50\%$ and $< 200\%$ of last daily calibration	Repeat until acceptable

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

QC Sample	Minimum Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action <sup>a</sup>
GC/FID Calibration	3-pt. Initial Calibration initially and as needed  Continuing Calibration every 12 hours	Correlation Coefficient $\geq$ 0.990 or %RSD $\leq$ 20 for all analytes  %D or %Drift for all analytes $\leq$ 15 of expected values,  RT $\pm$ 3 standard deviations from initial calibration	Repeat until acceptable.
Surrogate compounds	Each analytical sample	Average %R from minimum of 30 samples for a given matrix $\pm$ 3 standard deviations	Nonconformance if %R < (average %R - 3 standard deviation) or > (average %R + 3 standard deviation)
Blind audit samples	Samples and frequency controlled by the Solid PDP Plan	Specified in the Solid PDP Plan	Specified in the Solid PDP Plan

<sup>a</sup> Corrective Action per section B3-13 when final reported QC samples do not meet the acceptance criteria. Nonconformances do not apply to matrix related exceedances.

<sup>b</sup> May be satisfied using matrix spike duplicate; acceptance criteria applies only to concentrations greater than the PRQLs listed in Table B3-4.

MDL = Method detection limit  
 QAO = Quality assurance objective  
 PDP = Performance Demonstration Program  
 %R = Percent recovery  
 RPD = Relative percent difference

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-6  
SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND TARGET ANALYTE LIST  
AND QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES**

Compound	CAS Number	Precision <sup>a</sup> (%RSD or RPD)	Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (%R)	MDL <sup>b</sup> (mg/kg)	PRQL <sup>b</sup> (mg/kg)	Completeness (%)
Cresols	1319-77-3	≤50	25-115	5	40	90
1,4-Dichlorobenzene <sup>bc</sup>	106-46-7	≤86	20-124	5	40	90
ortho-Dichlorobenzene <sup>c</sup>	95-50-1	≤64	32-129	5	40	90
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	≤119	D-172 <sup>e</sup>	5	40	90
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	≤46	39-139	0.3	2.6	90
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	≤319	D-152 <sup>e</sup>	0.3	2.6	90
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	≤44	40-113	5	40	90
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	≤72	35-180	5	40	90
Polychlorinated Biphenyls	1336-36-3			5	40	90
Aroclor 1016 <sup>d</sup>	12674-11-2	≤33	50-114	5	40	90
Aroclor 1221 <sup>d</sup>	11104-28-2	≤110	15-178	5	40	90
Aroclor 1232 <sup>d</sup>	11141-16-5	≤128	10-215	5	40	90
Aroclor 1242 <sup>d</sup>	53469-21-9	≤49	39-150	5	40	90
Aroclor 1248 <sup>d</sup>	12672-29-6	≤55	38-158	5	40	90
Aroclor 1254 <sup>d</sup>	11097-69-1	≤62	29-131	5	40	90
Aroclor 1260 <sup>d</sup>	11096-82-5	≤56	8-127	5	40	90
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	≤128	14-176	5	40	90
Pyridine <sup>c</sup>	110-86-1	≤50	25-115	5	40	90

CAS = Chemical Abstract Service  
 %RSD = Percent relative standard deviation  
 RPD = Relative percent difference  
 %R = Percent recovery  
 MDL = Method detection limit (maximum permissible value) (milligrams per kilogram)  
 PRQL = Program required quantitation limit; calculated from the toxicity characteristic level for nitrobenzene assuming a 100-gram (g) sample, 0.5 gal (2 liter [L]) of extraction fluid, and 100 percent analyte extraction (milligrams per kilograms)

<sup>a</sup> Criteria apply to PRQL concentrations

<sup>b</sup> TCLP MDL and PRQL values are reported in units of mg/l and limits are reduced by a factor of 20.

<sup>c</sup> Can also be analyzed as a volatile organic compound

<sup>d</sup> Required only for waste matrix code S3220 (organic sludges)

<sup>e</sup> Detected; result must be greater than zero



**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-7 (cont.)  
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLES AND  
FREQUENCIES FOR SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS ANALYSIS**

<b>QC Sample</b>	<b>Minimum Frequency</b>	<b>Acceptance Criteria</b>	<b>Corrective Action<sup>a</sup></b>
Matrix spike duplicates	One (1) per analytical batch	Meet Table B3-6 accuracy and precision QAOs	Nonconformance if RPDs and %R > values in Table B3-6
Laboratory control samples	One (1) per analytical batch	80 - 120 %R	Nonconformance if %R < 80 or > 120
Surrogate compounds	Each analytical sample	Average %R from minimum of 30 samples from a given matrix $\pm 3$ standard deviations	Nonconformance if %R < (average %R - 3 standard deviations) or > (average %R + 3 standard deviations)
Blind audit samples	Samples and frequency controlled by the Solid PDP Plan	Specified in the Solid PDP Plan	Specified in the Solid PDP Plan

<sup>a</sup> Corrective action per Section B3-13 when final reported QC samples do not meet the acceptance criteria. Nonconformances do not apply to matrix related exceedances.

<sup>b</sup> May be satisfied by using matrix spike duplicate; acceptance criteria applies only to concentrations greater than the PRQLs listed in Table B3-6.

MDL = Method Detection Limit  
 QAO = Quality Assurance Objective  
 PDP = Performance Demonstration Program  
 %R = Percent Recovery  
 RPD = Relative Percent Difference

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-8  
METALS TARGET ANALYTE LIST  
AND QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES**

Analyte	CAS Number	Precision (%RSD or RPD) <sup>a</sup>	Accuracy (%R) <sup>b</sup>	PRDL <sup>d</sup> (µg/L)	PRQL <sup>c</sup> (mg/kg)	Completeness (%)
Antimony	7440-36-0	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Arsenic	7440-38-2	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Barium	7440-39-3	≤30	80-120	2000	2000	90
Beryllium	7440-41-7	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Cadmium	7440-43-9	≤30	80-120	20	20	90
Chromium	7440-47-3	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Lead	7439-92-1	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Mercury	7439-97-6	≤30	80-120	4.0	4.0	90
Nickel	7440-02-0	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Selenium	7782-49-2	≤30	80-120	20	20	90
Silver	7440-22-4	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Thallium	7440-28-0	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Vanadium	7440-62-2	≤30	80-120	100	100	90
Zinc	7440-66-6	≤30	80-120	100	100	90

<sup>a</sup> ≤ 30 percent control limits apply when sample and duplicate concentrations are ≥ 10 x IDL for ICP-AES and AA techniques, and ≥ 100 x IDL for Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS) techniques. If less than these limits, the absolute difference between the two values shall be less than or equal to the PRQL.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to laboratory control samples, and laboratory matrix spikes. If a solid laboratory control sample material that has established statistical control limits is used, then the established control limits for that material should be used for accuracy requirements.

<sup>c</sup> TCLP PRQL values are reported in units of mg/l and limits are reduced by a factor of 20.

<sup>d</sup> PRDL set such that it is a factor of 10 below the PRQL for 100 percent solid samples, assuming a 100x dilution during digestion.

CAS = Chemical Abstract Service  
 %RSD = Percent relative standard deviation  
 RPD = Relative percent difference  
 %R = Percent recovery  
 PRDL = Program required detection limit (i.e., maximum permissible value for IDL) (micrograms per liter)  
 PRQL = Program required quantitation limit (milligrams per kilogram)

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-9  
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLES AND  
FREQUENCIES FOR METALS ANALYSIS**

QC Sample	Minimum Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action <sup>a</sup>
Method performance samples	Seven (7) samples initially and four (4) semiannually	Meet Table B3-8 QAOs	Repeat until acceptable
Laboratory blanks	One (1) per analytical batch	$\leq 3 \times \text{IDL}$ ( $\leq 5 \times \text{IDL}$ for ICP-MS) <sup>b</sup>	Redigest and reanalyze any samples with analyte concentrations which are $\leq 10 \times$ blank value and $\geq 0.5 \times$ PRQL
Matrix spikes	One (1) per analytical batch	Meet Table B3-8 accuracy QAOs	Nonconformance if %R outside the range specified in Table B3-8
Matrix spike duplicates	One (1) per analytical batch	Meet Table B3-8 accuracy and precision QAOs	Nonconformance if RPDs values and %R > outside the range specified in Table B3-8
ICP-MS Tune (ICP-MS Only)	Daily	4 Replicate %RSD $\leq 5$ ; mass calibration within 0.9 amu; resolution < 1.0 amu full width at 10% peak height	Nonconformance if %RSD > 5; mass calibration > 0.9 amu; resolution > 1.0 amu
Initial Calibration 1 blank, 1 standard (ICP, ICP-MS) 3 standard, 1 blank (GFAA, FLAA) 5 standard, 1 blank (CVAA, HAA)	Daily	90-110 %R (80-120% for CVAA, GFAA, HAA, FLAA) for initial calibration verification solution. Regression coefficient $\geq 0.995$ for FLAA, CVA, GFAA, MAA	Correct problem and recalibrate; repeat initial calibration
Continuing Calibration	Every 10 samples and beginning and end of run	90-110% for continuing calibration verification solution. (80-120% for CVAA, GFAA, HAA, FLAA)	Correct problem and recalibrate; rerun last 10 samples
Internal Standard Area Verification (ICP-MS)	Every Sample	Meet SW-846 Method 6020 criteria	Nonconformance if not reanalyzed at 5 X dilution until criteria are met
Serial Dilution (ICP, ICP-MS)	One (1) per analytical batch	5 X dilution must be $\leq 10\%$ D of initial value for sample > 50xIDL	Flag data if >10% and > 50xIDL

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-9 (cont.)  
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLES AND  
FREQUENCIES FOR METALS ANALYSIS**

QC Sample	Minimum Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action <sup>a</sup>
Interference Correction Verification (ICP, ICP-MS)	Beginning and end of run or every 12 hours (8 for ICP) whichever is more frequent	80-120% recovery for analytes  Note: Acceptance Criteria and Corrective Action apply only if interferences found in samples at levels greater than ICS A Solution	Correct problem and recalibrate, nonconformance if not corrected
Laboratory Control Samples	One (1) per analytical batch	Table B3-8 accuracy QAOs	Redigest and reanalyze for affected analytes; nonconformance if not reanalyzed
Blind audit samples	Samples and frequency controlled by the Solid PDP Plan	Specified in the Solid PDP Plan	Specified in the Solid PDP Plan

<sup>a</sup> Corrective action per Section B3-13 when final reported QC samples do not meet the acceptance criteria. Nonconformances do not apply to matrix related exceedances.

<sup>b</sup> Applies only to concentrations greater than the PRQLs listed in Table B3-8.

IDL = Instrument Detection Limit  
PDP = Performance Demonstration Program  
PRQL = Program Required Quantitation Limit  
%R = Percent Recovery  
RPD = Relative Percent Difference

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**Table B3-10  
TOXICITY CHARACTERISTIC LEVELS EXPRESSED AS REGULATORY  
THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUES IN THE WASTE**

Analyte	RTL value (mg/kg) <sup>a</sup>
<b>Metals<sup>b</sup></b>	
Arsenic	100
Barium	2000
Cadmium	20
Chromium	100
Lead	100
Mercury	4
Selenium	20
Silver	100
<b>SVOCs<sup>b</sup></b>	
Cresols	4000
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	150
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	2.6
Hexachlorobenzene	2.6
Hexachloroethane	60
Nitrobenzene	40
Pentachlorophenol	2000
Pyridine	100
<b>VOCs<sup>c</sup></b>	
Benzene	10
Carbon tetrachloride	10
Chlorobenzene	2000
Chloroform	120
1,2-Dichloroethane	10
1,1-Dichloroethylene	14
Methyl ethyl ketone	4000
Pyridine	100
Tetrachloroethylene	14
Trichloroethylene	10
Vinyl chloride	4

<sup>a</sup>The calculations assume 1) the maximum amount of material suggested by the toxicity characteristic leaching procedure is used; 2) wastes are 100 percent solid (no liquid fraction); 3) the maximum amount of extraction fluid is used; and 4) all analytes are 100 percent soluble in the extraction fluid.

<sup>b</sup>For metals and SVOCs, RTL value (mg/kg) = (TC level, mg/L) (volume of extraction fluid, 2 L)/(weight of sample, 0.100 kg)

<sup>c</sup>For VOCs, RTL value (mg/kg) = (TC level, mg/L) (volume of extraction fluid, 0.5 L)/(weight of sample, 0.025 kg)

RTL = regulatory threshold limit  
SVOC = semivolatile organic compound  
VOC = volatile organic compound

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-11  
MINIMUM TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS REQUIREMENTS<sup>a</sup>**

<b>Personnel</b>	<b>Requirements<sup>a</sup></b>
Radiography Operators <sup>c</sup>	Training based on ASME NQA-1, Element 2 (except Supplement 2S-2 (ASME 1989 or current version and SNT-TC-1A ASNT) Site-specific training based on waste matrix codes and waste material parameters; requalification every 2 years
FTIRS Technical Supervisors <sup>b</sup> FTIRS Operators <sup>c</sup>	Site-specific and on-the-job training based on the site-specific FTIRS system; requalification every 2 years
Gas Chromatography Technical Supervisors <sup>b</sup> Gas Chromatography Operators <sup>c</sup>	B.S. <sup>d</sup> or equivalent experience and 6 months previous applicable experience
Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry Operators <sup>c</sup> Mass Spectrometry Operators <sup>c</sup>	B.S. <sup>d</sup> or equivalent experience and 1 year independent spectral interpretation or demonstrated expertise
Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry Technical Supervisors <sup>b</sup> Mass Spectrometry Technical Supervisors <sup>b</sup> Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy Technical Supervisors <sup>b</sup> Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy Operators <sup>c</sup> Atomic Mass Spectrometry Operators <sup>c</sup> Atomic Emission Spectroscopy Operators <sup>c</sup>	B.S. <sup>d</sup> or equivalent experience and 1 year applicable experience
Atomic Mass Spectrometry Technical Supervisors <sup>b</sup>	B.S. <sup>d</sup> and specialized training in Atomic Mass Spectrometry and 2 years applicable experience
Atomic Emission Spectroscopy Technical Supervisors <sup>b</sup>	B.S. <sup>d</sup> and specialized training in Atomic Emission Spectroscopy and 2 years applicable experience.

<sup>a</sup> Based on requirements contained in *EPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organics Analysis* (Document Number OLM 01.0) and *Statement of Work for Inorganics Analysis* (Document Number ILM 03.0).

<sup>b</sup> Technical Supervisors are those persons responsible for the overall technical operation and development of a specific laboratory technique.

<sup>c</sup> Operators are those persons responsible for the actual operation of analytical equipment.

<sup>d</sup> BS in Chemistry or related field, such as chemical engineering or geochemistry. The SPM has the responsibility for determining if a degree is "equivalent".

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-12  
TESTING BATCH DATA REPORT CONTENTS**

<b>Required Information</b>	<b>Radio graphy</b>	<b>Visual Examination as QC Check on Radiography</b>	<b>Visual Verification Technique</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Batch Data Report Date	X	X	X	
Batch number	X	X	X	
Waste container number	X	X	X	
Waste stream name and/or number	O	O	O	
Waste Matrix code	X	X	X	Waste Summary Category included in waste matrix code
Implementing procedure (specific version used)	X	X	X	If procedure cited contains more than one method, the method used must also be cited. Can use revision number, date, or other means to track specific version used.
Container type	O	O	O	Drums, Standard Waste Box, Ten Drum Overpack, etc.
Videotape reference	X	X		Reference to Videotape(s) applicable to each container. For visual examination (for characterization) of newly generated waste, videotape not required if two trained operators review the contents of the waste container to ensure correct reporting.
Imaging check	O			
Camera Check		O		
Audio check	O	O		
QC check of scales		O	O	Available documented evidence calibrated scale(s) were used. Only applicable if items are weighed during the visual examination.
QC documentation	X	X	X	
Description of liners and layers of confinement (if possible)	X	X	X	
Indication of vented rigid liners	X	X	X	Only required for containers with rigid liners. If RTR is used to verify, include in Testing Batch Data Report.
Description of container contents	X	X	X	Provide enough detail to identify all discernable waste items, etc., and to verify estimated weights for the 12 waste material parameters.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

Required Information	Radio graphy	Visual Examination as QC Check on Radiography	Visual Verification Technique	Comments
Verification that the physical form matches the waste stream description and Waste Matrix Code	X	X	X	Waste Summary Category included in waste matrix code.
Indication of sealed containers > 4L	X	X	X	
Amount of free liquids	X	X	X	
Estimated weights for the 12 waste material parameters	X	X	X	Table B3-1 lists waste material parameters.
Container gross weight	X	X	X	
Container empty weight	O	O	O	Established container weights can be used.
Comments	X	X	X	
Reference to or copy of associated NCRs, if any	X	X	X	Copies of associated NCR's must be available.
Visual examination expert decisions		X		Only applicable if visual examination expert is consulted during visual examination.
Verify absence of prohibited items	X	X	X	
Operator signature and date of test	X	X	X	2 signatures required for Visual Verification of Acceptable Knowledge.
Signature of visual examination expert and date		X		
Data review checklists	X	X	X	All data review checklists will be identified.

*Legend*

X- Required in batch data report

O- Required in batch data report, but optional in submittal to permittee.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-13  
SAMPLING BATCH DATA REPORT CONTENTS**

<b>Required Information</b>	<b>Headspace Gas</b>	<b>Solid Sampling</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Batch Data Report Date	X	X	
Batch number	X	X	
Waste stream name and/or number	O	O	
Waste Matrix code		X	Waste Summary Category included in waste matrix code.
Procedure (specific version used)	X	X	If procedure cited contains more than one method, the method used must also be cited. Can use revision number, date, or other means to track specific version used.
Container number	X	X	
Container type	O	O	Drums, Standard Waste Box, Ten Drum Overpack, etc.
Sample matrix and type	X	X	
Analyses requested and laboratory	X	X	
Point of origin for sampling	X	X	Location where sample was taken (e.g., building number, room).
Sample number	X	X	
Sample size	X	X	
Sample Location	X	X	Location within container where sample is taken. For HSG, specify what layer of confinement was sampled. For solids, physical location within container.
Sample preservation	X	X	
Person collecting sample	X	X	
Person attaching custody seal	O	O	May or may not be the same as the person collecting the sample.
Chain of custody record	X	X	Original or copy is allowed.
Sampling equipment numbers	X	X	For disposable equipment, a reference to the lot.
Sampling equipment numbers	X	X	For disposable equipment, a reference to the lot.
Cross-reference of sampling equipment numbers with associated cleaning batch numbers	O	X	As applicable to the equipment used for the sampling. For disposable equipment, a reference to the lot and procurement records to support cleanliness is sufficient.

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

Required Information	Headspace Gas	Solid Sampling	Comments
Drum age	X		Must include all supporting determinative information, including (but not limited to) packaging date, equilibrium start time, storage temperature, and sampling date/time. If Scenario 3 is used, the packaging configuration, filter diffusivity, liner presence/absence, and rigid liner vent hole diameter used in determining the DAC must be documented. If Scenarios 1 and 2 are used together, the filter diffusivity and rigid liner vent hole diameter used in determining the DAC must be documented. If default values are used for retrievably stored waste, these values must clearly be identified as such.
Equilibration time	X		
Verification of rigid liner venting	X		Only applicable to containers with rigid liners.
Verification that sample volume taken is small in comparison to the available volume	X		Must include headspace gas volume when it can be estimated.
Scale Calibration		O	
Depth of waste		X	For newly generated waste, if a sampling method other than coring is used, this is replaced by documentation that a representative sample has been taken.
Calculation of core recovery		X	For newly generated waste, if a sampling method other than coring is used, this is replaced by documentation that a representative sample has been taken.
Co-located core description		X	For newly generated waste, if a sampling method other than coring is used, this is replaced by documentation that a QC sample has been taken.
Time between coring and sub-sampling		X	Only applicable to coring.
OVA calibration and reading	O		Only applicable to manifold systems. Must be done in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
Field Records	X	X	Must contain the following as applicable to the sampling method used: collection problems, sequence of sampling collection, inspection of the solids sampling area, inspection of the solids sampling equipment, coring tool test, random location of subsample, canister pressure, and ambient temperature and pressure.
Reference to or copy of associated NCRs, If any	X	X	Copies of associated NCRs must be available.
Operator Signature and date and time of sampling	X	X	
Data review checklists	X	X	All data review checklists will be identified.

## Legend

X- Required in batch data report

O- Required in batch data report, but optional in submittal to permittee

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-14  
ANALYTICAL BATCH DATA REPORT CONTENTS**

<b>Required Information</b>	<b>Headspace Gas</b>	<b>Solid Sampling</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Batch Data Report Date	X	X	
Batch number	X	X	
Sample numbers	X	X	
QC designation for sample	X	X	
Implementing procedure (specific version used)	X	X	If procedure cited contains more than one method, the method used must also be cited. Can use revision number, date, or other means to track specific version used.
QC sample results	X	X	
Sample data forms	X	X	Form should contain reduced data for target analytes and TICs.
Chain of custody	X	X	Original or copy.
Gas canister tags	X		Original or copy.
Sample preservation	X	X	
Holding time		X	
Cross-reference of field numbers to laboratory sample numbers	X	X	
Date and time analyzed	X	X	
Confirmation of spectra used for results	O	O	Analyst must qualitatively evaluate the validity of the results based on the spectra. Can be implemented as a check box for each sample.
TIC evaluation	X	X	
Reporting flag, if any	X	X	Table B3-15 lists applicable flags.
Case narrative	X	X	
Reference to or copy of associated NCR's, if any	X	X	Copies of associated NCR's must be available.
Operator signature and analysis date	X	X	
Data review checklists	X	X	All data review checklists will be identified.

*Legend*

X- Required in batch data report

O- Required in batch data report, but optional in submittal to permittee

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**TABLE B3-15  
DATA REPORTING FLAGS**

DATA FLAG	INDICATOR
B	Analyte detected in blank (Organics/Headspace gases)
B	Analyte blank concentration greater than or equal to 20 percent of sample concentration prior to dilution corrections (Metals)
E	Analyte exceeds calibration curve (Organics/Headspace gases)
J	Analyte less than PRQL, but greater than or equal to MDL (Organics/Headspace gases)
J	Analyte greater than or equal to IDL, but less than 5 times the IDL before dilution correction (Metals)
U	Analyte was not detected and value is reported as the MDL (IDL for Metals)
D	Analyte was quantitated from a secondary dilution, or reduced sample aliquot (Organics/Headspace gases)
Z	One or more QC samples do not meet acceptance criteria
H	Holding time exceeded

**TABLE B3-16  
4-BROMOFLUOROBENZENE KEY IONS AND ION ABUNDANCE CRITERIA FOR  
HEADSPACE GAS ANALYSIS BY GC/MS**

Mass	Ion Abundance Criteria
50	15 to 40% of mass 95
75	30 to 60% of mass 95
95	Base peak, 100% relative abundance
96	5 to 9% of mass 95
173	< 2% of mass 174
174	> 50% of mass 95
175	5 to 9% of mass 174
176	> 95% but < 101% of mass 174
177	5 to 9% of mass 176

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

## **B4 WASTE CHARACTERIZATION USING ACCEPTABLE KNOWLEDGE**

### **B4-1 Introduction**

The WIPP-WAP authorizes the use of AK in appropriate circumstances by waste generators, or treatment, storage, or disposal facilities to characterize hazardous waste. AK is described in *Waste Analysis: EPA Guidance Manual for Facilities That Generate Treat, Store and Dispose of Hazardous Waste*. AK, as an alternative to sampling and analysis, can be used to meet all or part of the waste characterization requirements under the RCRA.

The TRU Project uses AK to assign waste matrix codes and EPA hazardous waste numbers to waste streams and to determine the physical form of waste (waste material parameter) and radionuclides present in the waste. The collection and use of AK information applies to both retrievably stored and newly generated TRU waste streams.

AK includes a number of techniques used to characterize TRU waste, such as process knowledge, records of analysis acquired prior to RCRA, and other supplemental sampling and analysis data. Radiography and/or VE, VE technique, headspace-gas sampling and analysis, and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis (see Section B1) are used to acquire supplemental sampling and analysis data to meet the requirements of the QAPjP. AK is used in TRU waste characterization activities in three ways:

- To delineate TRU waste streams
- To assess if TRU heterogeneous debris wastes exhibit a toxicity characteristic
- To assess if TRU wastes contain listed waste constituents.

Sampling and analysis is performed to confirm AK and to provide data for updating and modifying initial AK assessments when required. Sampling and analysis includes radiography, VE, VE technique, headspace gas, and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis. TRU waste streams shall undergo applicable provisions of the AK process prior to shipment of waste to WIPP.

### **B4-2 AK Documentation**

The AK information progresses from general facility information (TRU waste management program information) to more detailed waste-specific information (TRU waste stream information). Traceability of AK information for select containers is maintained. The consistent presentation of AK documentation, including completeness and adequacy, is verified by internal and external audits. The following sections of the QAPjP identify the information required to characterize TRU waste using AK. WMP-400, Section 7.1.9, describes the methodology for compliance with requirements for compiling, confirming, and controlling AK information. The TRU Project will, as necessary, supplement the required AK records with additional information (see Section B4-2c). The AK information applies to both retrievably stored and newly generated waste streams.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

**B4-2a TRU Waste Management Program Information**

The overview of the TRU Project and its TRU waste management operations is a part of the auditable AK records, HNF-3461, *Hanford Site Transuranic Waste Management Program Acceptable Knowledge Documentation for Retrievably Stored Contact-Handled Waste*. The auditable record clearly defines waste categorization method and terminology, provides a breakdown of the types and quantities of TRU waste that are generated and stored at the Hanford Site, and describes how waste is tracked and managed, including historical and current operations. Information related to the TRU waste certification procedures and the types of documentation (e.g., waste profile forms) used to summarize AK is provided. The following information is included as part of the AK written record:

- Map of the site with the areas and facilities involved in TRU waste generation, treatment, and storage identified
- Facility mission description as related to TRU waste generation and management
- Description of the operations that generate TRU waste
- Waste identification or categorization methods used
- Types and quantities of TRU waste generated, including historical generation through future projections
- Correlation of waste streams generated from the same building and process, as appropriate
- Waste certification procedures for retrievably stored and newly generated wastes to be sent to the WIPP facility.

**B4-2b TRU Waste Stream Information**

The TRU Project compiles an auditable record of all process information and data that support the AK used to characterize each waste stream. At a minimum, the waste process information includes the following written information:

- Area(s) and/or building(s) from which the waste stream was or is generated
- Waste stream volume and time period of generation
- Waste generating process described for each area and/or building, including processes associated with U134 waste generation, if applicable.
- Process flow diagrams (a description of the waste generating processes, rather than a formal process flow diagram, may be included if this option is justified and the justification is placed in the auditable record)

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Material inputs or other information that identifies the chemical content of the waste stream and the physical waste form (e.g., glove box materials and chemicals handled during glove box operations; data obtained through visual examination of newly generated waste that later undergoes radiography; information demonstrating neutralization of U134 [hydrofluoric acid] and waste compatibility, etc).

The AK written records include a summary that identifies all sources of waste characterization information used to delineate the waste stream. The basis and rationale for delineating each waste stream, based on the parameters of interest, is summarized and traceable to referenced documents. Assumptions made in delineating each waste stream are identified and justified. If discrepancies exist between required information, all hazardous waste codes indicated by the information for the subject waste stream will be applied. Alternately, the site may choose to justify an alternative assignment and document the justification in the auditable record. The TRU Project procedure, WMP-400, Section 7.1.9, addresses the following AK requirements:

- Identifying and assigning the physical waste form of the waste.
- Delineating waste streams and assigning Waste Matrix Codes.
- Resolving inconsistencies in AK documentation.
- Confirming AK information through headspace-gas sampling and analysis, VE and/or radiography, and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis.
- Describing management controls used to ensure prohibited items (specified in Section B-1c) are documented and managed.
- Ensure radiography and VE acceptance criteria includes a list of prohibited items the operator verifies are not present in each container of waste.
- Document how changes to Waste Matrix Codes, waste stream assignment, and associated EPA hazardous waste numbers are documented for any waste.
- Describe how AK is confirmed using either the VE technique or radiography (or VE in lieu of radiography) when addressing newly generated waste. Procedures shall also describe the criteria for selecting either radiography or VE to ensure there is documentation and adequate justification of the process selected.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

### B4-2c Supplemental AK Information

The TRU Project collects supplemental AK information to support required TRU waste stream information. The supplemental information is included in the AK written record. Supplemental AK documentation that may be used (if available) includes, but is not limited to, the following information:

- Process design documents (e.g., Title II Design).
- Standard operating procedures that may include a list of raw materials or reagents, a description of the process or experiment generating the waste, and a description of wastes generated and how the wastes are managed at the point of generation.
- Preliminary and final safety analysis reports and technical safety requirements.
- Waste packaging logs.
- Test plans or research project reports that describe reagents and other raw materials used in experiments.
- Site databases (e.g., chemical inventory database for Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Title III requirements).
- Information from site personnel (e.g., documented interviews).
- Standard industry documents (e.g., vendor information).
- Analytical data relevant to the waste stream, including results from fingerprint analyses, spot checks, or routine verification sampling. This may also include new information acquired apart from the confirmatory process that supplements required information (e.g., VE not performed in compliance with the QAPjP).
- Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), product labels, or other product package information.
- Sampling and analysis data from comparable or surrogate waste streams (e.g., equivalent nonradioactive materials).
- Laboratory notebooks that detail the research processes and raw materials used in an experiment.

All specific, relevant supplemental AK documentation assembled and used in the AK process, whether it supports or contradicts any required AK documentation, is identified and an explanation provided for its use (e.g., identification of a toxicity characteristic). Supplemental documentation may be used to further document the rationale for the hazardous characterization results. Similar to required information, if discrepancies exist between supplemental information and the required information, the site will apply all hazardous waste codes indicated by the

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

supplemental information to the subject waste stream unless an alternative assignment can be justified. Alternate assignment, if used as an option, will be justified and documented in the auditable record.

### **B4-3 AK Training, Procedures and Other Requirements**

The TRU Project ensures the proper development and use of AK information by implementing controls over the three major phases of program implementation; 1) compiling the required and supplemental AK documentation in an auditable record; 2) confirming and updating AK information using radiography and/or VE, headspace-gas sampling and analysis and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis; and 3) auditing AK records. The following paragraphs address personnel qualification and training requirements, the development of adequate AK process procedures, and specific data quality requirements for AK.

#### **B4-3a Qualifications and Training Requirements**

TRU Project personnel responsible for compiling AK information, assessing the AK information process, and resolving discrepancies associated with AK processes or information are qualified and trained prior to performing their respective duties. The TRU Project training program is described in WMP-400, Section 1.2.2. TRU Project training addresses the following areas:

- WIPP-WAP
- CH-WAC
- State and federal RCRA regulations associated with solid and hazardous waste characterization
- Discrepancy resolution and reporting processes
- Procedures associated with waste characterization using AK.

#### **B4-3b AK Assembly, Compilation, and Confirmation Procedures and Required Administrative Controls**

The TRU Project has developed and implemented an AK procedure, which ensures consistent application of the AK process and requirements. WMP-400, Section 7.1.9, describes the process for assembling AK information. This procedure describes the following criteria:

- The specific methodology used to assemble AK records, including documenting the origin of the documentation, how it will be used, and any limitations associated with the information.
- The process used for compiling the required AK record.
- The process that ensures unacceptable wastes (e.g., reactive, ignitable, corrosive) are identified and segregated from TRU waste populations sent to WIPP.
- The process used to evaluate AK and resolve discrepancies. If different sources of information indicate different hazardous wastes are present, all sources of information will be included in the records and the site will conservatively assign all potential hazardous waste codes unless an alternative assignment is made and

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

justified in the auditable record. The assignment of the hazardous waste codes will be traceable in the auditable record to all required documentation.

- The process used to identify hazardous wastes and assign the appropriate hazardous waste codes to each waste stream. The following are minimum baseline requirements/standards that the procedure includes to ensure comparable and consistent characterization of hazardous waste:
  - A compilation of the required information in an auditable record
  - A review of the required information to determine if the waste is listed under the WAP (incorporating 40 CFR 261), Subpart D
  - A review of the required information to determine if the waste may contain hazardous constituents included in the toxicity characteristics specified in the WAP (incorporating 40 CFR 261), Subpart C. A provision that if a toxicity characteristic contaminant is identified and is not included as a listed waste, the toxicity characteristic code will be assigned unless data are available that demonstrate that the concentration of the constituent in the waste is less than the toxicity characteristic regulatory level. When data are not available, the toxicity characteristic hazardous waste code for the identified hazardous constituent will be applied to the waste stream.
- For newly generated waste, hazardous waste characterization using AK will be accomplished prior to packaging the waste.
- The process used for confirmation of AK in accordance with Section B4-3d.
- The process used to provide a cross-reference to the applicable Waste Summary Category (e.g., S3000, S4000, and S5000) to verify all of the required confirmation data has been evaluated and the proper hazardous waste codes have been assigned.
- The process that ensures that results of audits of the TRU waste characterization program at the site are available in the records.

Furthermore, TRU Project procedures specify the administrative controls used to ensure that prohibited items are documented and managed. The following elements are addressed by procedures associated with administrative controls:

- The identity of the organization(s) responsible for compliance with administrative controls.
- The identity of the oversight procedures and frequency of actions to verify compliance with administrative controls.
- The OJT specific to administrative control procedures.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- The provision that personnel may stop work if noncompliance with administrative controls is identified.
- A nonconformance process that complies with the requirements in Section B3 of the QAPjP to document and establish corrective actions.
- As part of the corrective action process, assess the potential time frame of the noncompliance, the potentially affected waste population(s), and the reassessment and recertification of those wastes.

### **B4-3c Assembling an AK Record and Delineating the Waste Stream**

Figure B4-1 provides an overview of the process for assembling AK documentation into an auditable record. TRU Project procedure, WMP-400, Section 7.1.9, describes the process for assembling AK information and assures compliance with the following criteria:

- AK information is compiled in an auditable record, including a road map for all applicable information.
- The overview of the Hanford Site and TRU waste management operations in the context of the Hanford Site mission is correlated to specific waste stream information.
- Correlations between waste streams, with regard to time of generation, waste generating processes, and TRU Project facilities are clearly described. For newly generated wastes, the rate and quantity of waste to be generated will be defined.
- A reference list is provided that identifies documents, databases, QA protocols, and other sources of information that support the AK information.

Container inventories for TRU waste currently in retrievable storage are delineated into waste streams by correlating the container identification to all of the required AK information and any supplemental AK information.

### **B4-3d Confirmation of AK Information**

Waste characterization of retrievably stored waste (that is, radiography or VE, headspace-gas sampling and analysis, and homogeneous sampling and analysis) will be used to confirm AK information. All retrievably stored TRU waste containers shall be characterized, sampled, and analyzed for headspace gas and undergo either NDE by RTR or VE to confirm the Waste Matrix Code, and the waste stream to certify compliance with the QAPjP. If retrievably stored waste must be repackaged for confirmation of AK or due to lack of sufficient AK, VE of the waste during the repackaging using the VE technique or VE in lieu of radiography is used to confirm AK information rather than radiography. Figure B4-2 illustrates the process the TRU Project uses to confirm AK information.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

Waste characterization for newly generated waste (that is, VE during packaging, total metal analysis and headspace-gas sampling and analysis, if appropriate) is used to confirm AK. For newly generated waste, the site confirms AK information by performing and documenting VE (using the VE technique) prior to or during waste packaging or radiography (or VE in lieu of radiography) after waste packaging shall be used to confirm acceptable knowledge information. For newly generated waste, the following requirements are addressed in TRU Project procedures.

For newly generated wastes, sites that elect to confirm AK during packaging of newly generated waste shall have written procedures to document the confirmation of AK information with VE examination technique prior to or during waste packaging. The following minimum requirements shall be addressed in site-specific procedures.

- Scope (e.g., waste streams) and purpose
- Responsible organization(s)
- Administrative process controls
- Material inputs to process
- Process controls and range of operation that affect final hazardous waste characterization
- Rate and quantity of the hazardous waste generated
- List of applicable operating procedures relevant to the hazardous waste characterization
- Process knowledge verification sampling (e.g., headspace-gas sampling and/or homogeneous waste annual sampling); and
- Reporting and records management.

The TRU Project performs a reevaluation of AK if radiography or VE results lead to reassignment of a different Waste Matrix Code. The TRU Project procedures describe how the waste is reassigned, AK is reevaluated, and appropriate hazardous waste codes are assigned. If a waste must be assigned to a different Waste Matrix Code based on radiography or visual examination, the following steps are taken to reevaluate AK:

- Existing information is reviewed based on the container identification number and document all differences in hazardous waste code assignments.
- If differences exist in the hazardous waste codes previously assigned, the information is reassessed and all required AK information (see Section B4-3b) associated with the new designation is documented.
- All sampling and analytical data associated with the waste is reassessed and documented.
- The reassignment of the Waste Matrix Code is documented and verified, (e.g., verification that the waste was generated within the specified time period, area and buildings, waste generating process, and that the process material inputs are consistent with the waste material parameters identified during radiography or VE).

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- All changes to AK records are recorded.
- If discrepancies exist in the AK information for the reassigned Waste Matrix Code, the segregation of the container is documented, and the actions necessary to fully characterize the waste are defined.

Potential toxicity characteristics for base materials that compose TRU heterogeneous debris (S5000) waste are determined by AK without destructive sampling and analysis. The TRU Project assigns a Waste Matrix Code and waste stream to each container of waste using AK. In lieu of confirmatory sampling and analytical or other data to the contrary (including headspace gas and total/TCLP analysis of solids/soils), the toxicity characteristic hazardous waste codes are assigned based on the presence of the constituent identified by AK, regardless of the quantity or concentration, except as allowed in B-3d. Radiography or VE shall be used to confirm the waste matrix code and waste stream identified using AK. If the waste stream designation is so detailed that the specific components cannot be differentiated by radiography (e.g., a waste stream based on a specific type of plastic), the waste stream confirmation is not performed and this omission is explained in the auditable record. TRU Project procedures describe how discrepancies in the Waste Matrix Code are recorded and additions to hazardous waste codes are documented (see Section B4-3b).

Headspace-gas sampling and analysis shall be conducted on all TRU waste or randomly selected containers from waste streams that meet the conditions for reduced headspace-gas sampling listed in Permit Attachment B, Section B-3a(1), to be sent to the WIPP facility. Headspace-gas data is used to confirm the presence or absence of VOCs identified using AK.

The TRU Project uses AK to identify spent solvents associated with each TRU waste stream or waste stream lot. Headspace gas data is used to confirm AK concerning the presence or absence of F-listed solvents and concentration of applicable toxicity characteristic solvents. The TRU Project confirms the assignment of F-listed hazardous waste codes by evaluating the average concentrations of each VOC detected in container headspace gas for each waste stream or waste stream lot using the  $UCL_{90}$ . The  $UCL_{90}$  for the mean concentration is compared to the PRQL for the constituent. If the  $UCL_{90}$  for the mean concentration exceeds the PRQL, the AK information is reevaluated and the potential source of the constituent is determined. Documentation is provided to support any determination that F-listed organic constituents are associated with packaging materials, radiolysis, or other uses not consistent with solvent use. If the source of the detected F-listed solvents cannot be identified, the appropriate spent solvent hazardous waste code is conservatively applied to the waste stream. In the case of applicable toxicity characteristic VOCs and nontoxic F003 constituents, the site may assess whether the headspace gas concentration would render the waste nonhazardous for those characteristics and change the initial AK determination accordingly.

Hazardous wastes associated with S3000 and S4000 waste streams are verified based on the results of the total/TCLP analysis of a representative homogeneous waste sample. If discrepancies between the results obtained from homogeneous waste sampling and analysis and headspace-gas sampling and analysis exist (e.g., a VOC is detected in the solidified waste but not in the headspace), the most conservative results are used to verify AK and assign hazardous waste codes, as applicable. As with headspace gas, if the total/TCLP results indicate that the concentration of a characteristic waste or nontoxic constituent of an F003 waste is below

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

regulatory levels, the hazardous waste code assigned initially by AK may be changed as part of the confirmatory process. Otherwise, if an F-listed waste constituent is detected, the appropriate hazardous waste code is applied.

If the confirmatory process determines that the source of the F-listed constituent is a spent solvent used in the process or is determined to be the result of mixing a listed waste with a solid waste during waste packaging, or applicable toxicity characteristic or nontoxic F003 wastes are present in excess of regulatory levels, the TRU Project will either assign the applicable listed hazardous waste code to the entire waste stream or segregate the drums containing detectable concentrations of the solvent into a separate waste stream and assign applicable hazardous waste codes. The TRU Project will document, justify, and consistently delineate waste streams and assign hazardous waste codes based on site-specific requirements and state-enforced agreements.

To determine the mean concentration of solvent VOCs, all headspace-gas data and homogeneous waste data for a waste stream or waste stream lot (e.g., the portion of the waste stream that is characterized as a unit) are used, including data qualified with a 'J' flag (e.g., less than the PRQL but greater than the MDL) or qualified with a 'U' flag (e.g., undetected). For data qualified with a 'U' flag, one-half the MDL is used in calculating the mean concentration. Because listed wastes are not defined based on concentration, the TRU Project will not remove hazardous waste codes assigned using AK if hazardous constituents are not detected in the headspace gas or solids/soil analysis.

TRU headspace gases and homogeneous waste matrices may contain one or two constituents (e.g., carbon tetrachloride and 1,1,1-trichloroethane) at concentrations that are orders of magnitude higher than the other target analytes. In these cases, samples are diluted to remain within the instrument calibration range for the elevated constituents. Sample dilution results in elevated MDLs for the constituents with elevated concentrations. Only the concentrations of detected constituents are used to calculate the mean for the purpose of assigning F-listed hazardous waste codes. Because the presence or absence of F-listed solvents cannot be confirmed based on the artificially high MDLs that are caused by sample dilution, data flagged as 'U' and showing an elevated MDL are not used in calculating the mean concentration.

### **B4-3e AK Data Quality Requirements**

The DQOs for sampling and analysis techniques are provided in Section B3 of the QAPjP. Analytical results are used to confirm the characterization of wastes based on AK. To ensure that the AK process is consistently applied, the TRU Project imposes the following data quality requirements for AK documentation:

- Precision – The qualitative determinations, such as compiling and assessing AK documentation, do not lend themselves to statistical evaluations of precision. Therefore, precision requirements are not established for AK.
- Accuracy – Accuracy is the degree of agreement between an observed sample result and the true value. The percentage of waste containers that require reassignment to a new waste matrix code and/or designation of different hazardous waste codes based on the reevaluation of AK and sampling and analysis data will be reported as a measure of AK accuracy.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- **Completeness** - Completeness is an assessment of the number of waste streams or number of samples collected to the number of samples determined to be useable through the data validation process. The AK record will contain 100 percent of the required information (see Section B4-2). The usability of the AK information will be assessed for completeness during audits.
- **Comparability** - Data are considered comparable when one set of data can be compared to another set of data. Comparability is ensured through meeting the training requirements and complying with the minimum standards outlined for procedures that are used to implement the AK process. The TRU Project establishes and assigns hazardous waste codes in accordance with Section B4-4 and provides this information to other sites that store or generate similar waste streams.
- **Representativeness** - Representativeness expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent characteristics of a population. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that will be satisfied by ensuring that the process of obtaining, evaluating, and documenting AK information is performed in accordance with the minimum standards established in Section B4 of the QAPjP. In addition, the TRU Project assesses and documents the limitations of the AK information used to assign each hazardous waste code (e.g., purpose and scope of information, date of publication, type and extent to which waste parameters are addressed).

The TRU Project addresses quality control by tracking performance with regard to the use of AK by: 1) assessing the frequency of inconsistencies among information, and 2) documenting the results of AK confirmation through radiography or VE, headspace-gas analyses, and homogeneous waste analyses. In addition, the AK process and waste stream documentation is evaluated through internal assessments by quality assurance organizations and assessments by auditors or observers external to the organization (e.g., CBFO, NMED, EPA).

### **B4-3f Audits of AK**

**External Audits** - The CBFO will conduct an initial audit of the TRU Project programs certification prior to certifying the site for shipment of TRU waste to the WIPP facility. The initial audit will establish an approved baseline that will be reassessed annually by CBFO. The annual audits will verify continued compliance with the requirements specified in the WAP. These audits will verify compliance with the compilation, application, and interpretation requirements of AK information specified in the WAP, and evaluate the completeness and defensibility of AK documentation related to hazardous waste characterization. Section B6 of the WAP provides a description of the overall audit program.

**Internal Audits** - In addition to the initial and annual audits conducted by CBFO, the SQAQO will conduct independent audits/assessments of the AK information process. An overall program audit of the AK process will be conducted on an annual basis. Auditors will evaluate compliance with TRU Project procedures for developing the AK record. A completeness review will evaluate the availability of all required TRU waste management program information and

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

TRU waste stream information (see Sections B4-2a and B4-2b). Records will be reviewed for correlation to specific waste streams and the basis for characterizing hazardous waste. Auditors will verify that the AK records include all required information and that all potential hazardous waste codes have been conservatively applied. The audit process utilized will be consistent with the methodology used by CBFO (e.g., the methodology described in Figure B4-3 and Section B6). The TRU Project AK audit checklists will include the following criteria to be assessed during internal audits:

- The process used to compile, evaluate, and record AK is implemented.
- Personnel qualifications and training are complete and documented.
- The required AK documentation specified in Section B4-2 has been compiled in an auditable record.
- The procedure requirements specified in Section B4-3 have been developed and implemented.
- The process for assigning hazardous waste codes to waste streams in accordance with Section B4-3.
- The process for resolving discrepancies in AK documentation in accordance with Section B4-3.
- The process for confirming AK information through: a) radiography or VE, b) headspace gas sampling and analysis, and c) homogeneous waste sampling and analysis in accordance with Section B4-3.
- Verification that results of audits of the TRU waste characterization program are available in TRU Project records.

Members of the TRU Project audit team will be knowledgeable regarding the AK information process, RCRA regulations, EPA guidance regarding the use of AK for waste characterization, and the WAP. Audit team members will be independent of all TRU waste management operations being audited. During audits of the AK process, auditors will evaluate AK documentation for at least one waste stream from the Waste Summary Category(s) and will audit AK traceability for at least one container from the audited Waste Summary Category(s). All deficiencies in the AK documentation will be included in the audit report.

#### **B4-4 Additional Final Confirmation of AK at the WIPP Facility**

Prior to notifying the TRU Project that a waste stream can be shipped to the WIPP facility, the permittees will review the WSPF, the WWIS and associated characterization information summary (e.g., summary reports and DQO reconciliations) to ensure that radiography or VE, headspace-gas sampling and analysis data, and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis data confirm hazardous waste characterization made using AK. The TRU Project will provide all of the required data associated with waste stream characterization, including summary AK information, radiography or VE, headspace gas sampling and analysis, and

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

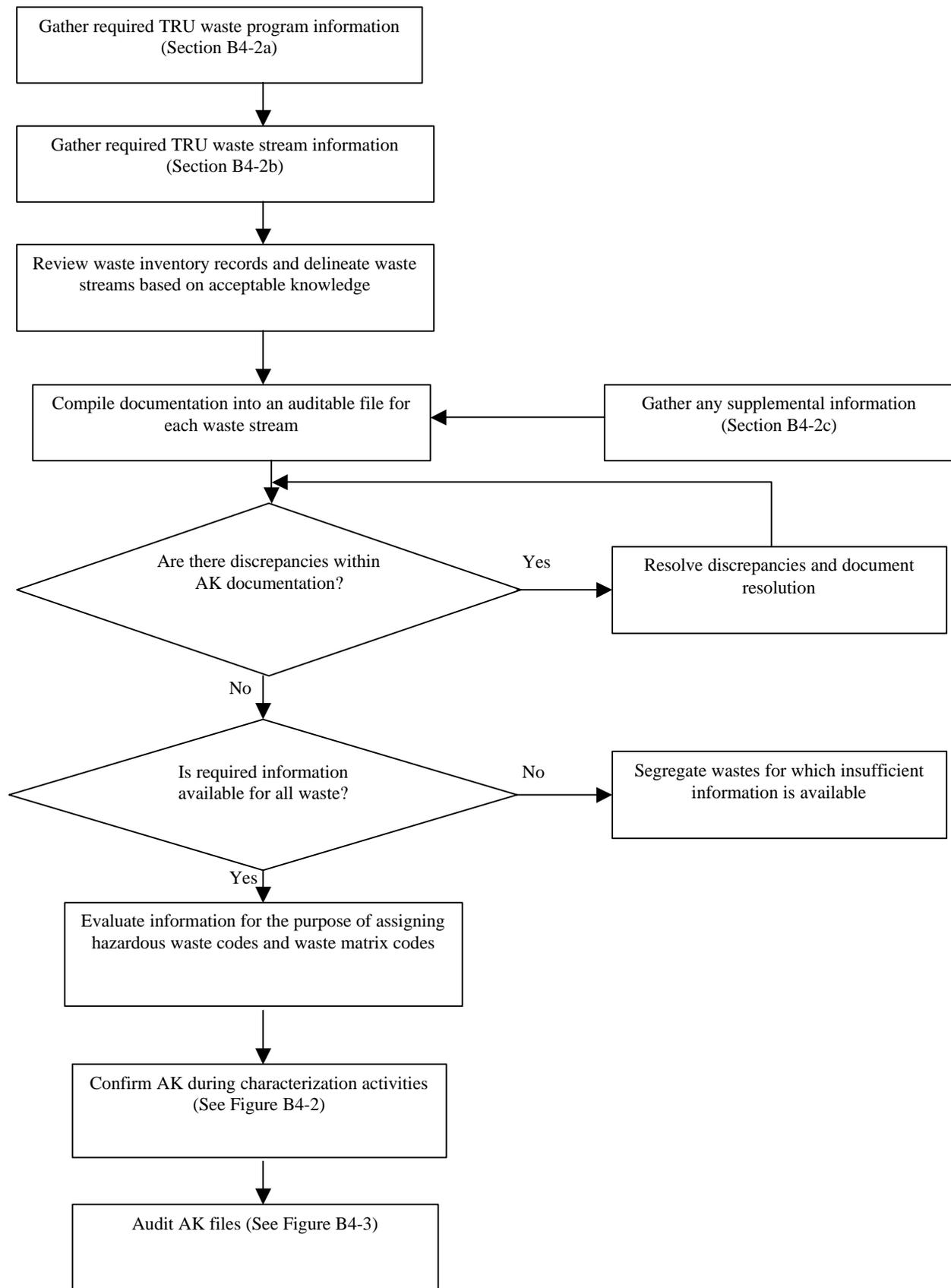
---

homogeneous waste sampling and analysis results addition, the TRU Project will designate the assigned hazardous waste codes for the waste stream on the WSPF. The WWIS and associated characterization information summary will be evaluated as illustrated in Figure B4-2 and compared to the hazardous waste codes specified on the WSPF. As part of the reconciliation of DQOs (see Section B3-10), the TRU Project tracks and reports changes to hazardous waste characterizations. If data consistently indicates that discrepancies with AK information were identified at the TRU Project (and were subsequently reconciled), the TRU Project will reassess the materials and processes that generate the waste, and resubmit waste stream profile information and implement their corrective action system. If review of a WSPF and associated waste characterization data reveal nonconformance with AK requirements as described in Section B3 (e.g., project level nonconformance), the waste will not be shipped to WIPP until corrective action is taken as specified in Section B3.

Any drum with unresolved discrepancies associated with hazardous waste characterization will not be shipped to the WIPP until the discrepancies are resolved. The permittees will require the TRU Project to reassess the materials and processes that generate the waste, and headspace-gas sampling and analysis, radiography or VE, and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis. All shipments of the subject waste stream will cease until the corrective action(s), as necessary, have been implemented and the discrepancy resolved. The permittee will notify NMED when the certification status of a waste stream at a site is revoked. Waste characterization and certification authority will not be reinstated until the TRU Project demonstrates all corrective actions have been implemented and the program is reassessed by the permittee.

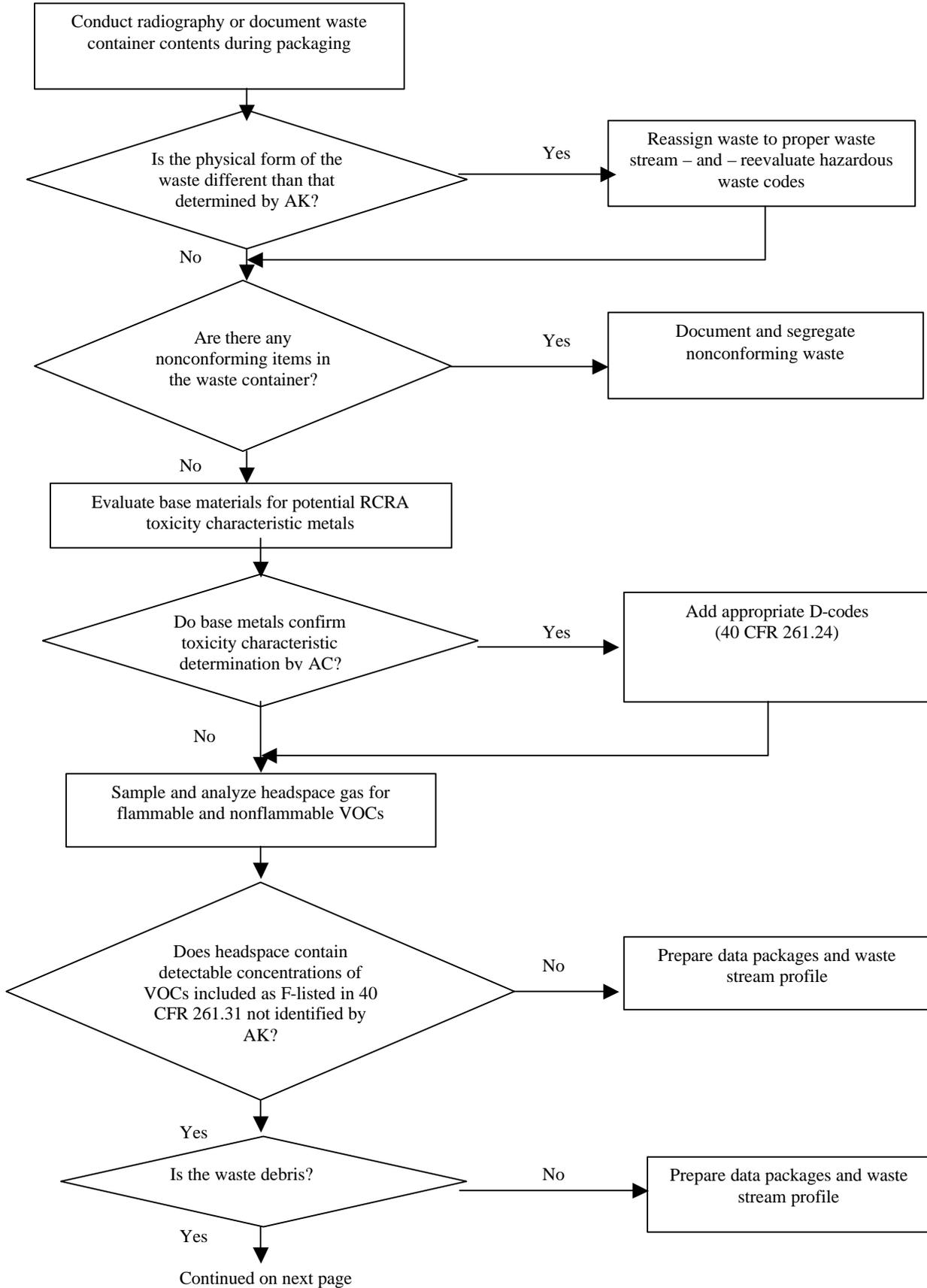
HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

**Figure B4-1. Compilation of Acceptable Knowledge Documentation**



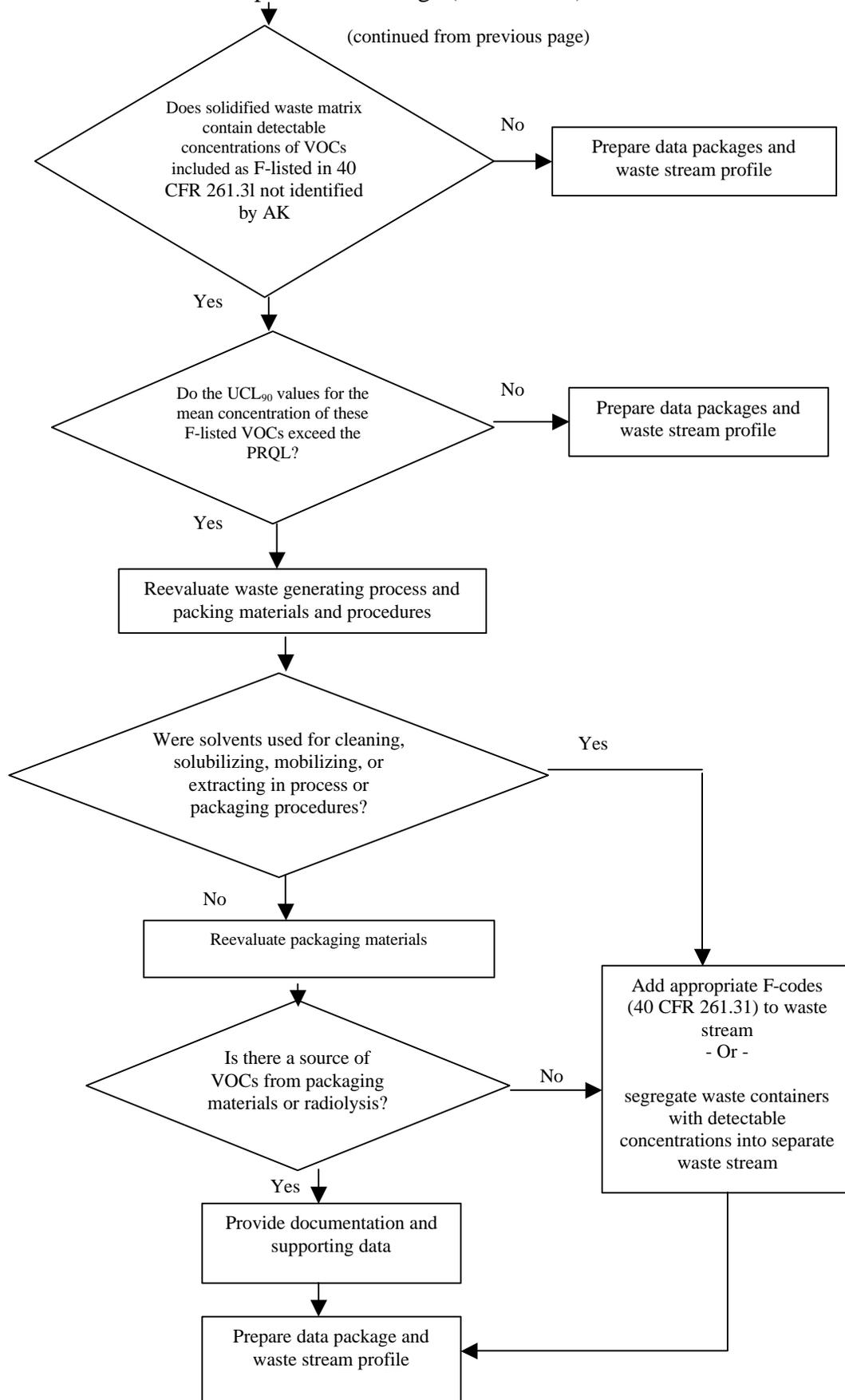
HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

Figure B4-2. Confirmation of Acceptable Knowledge (sheet 1 of 2)



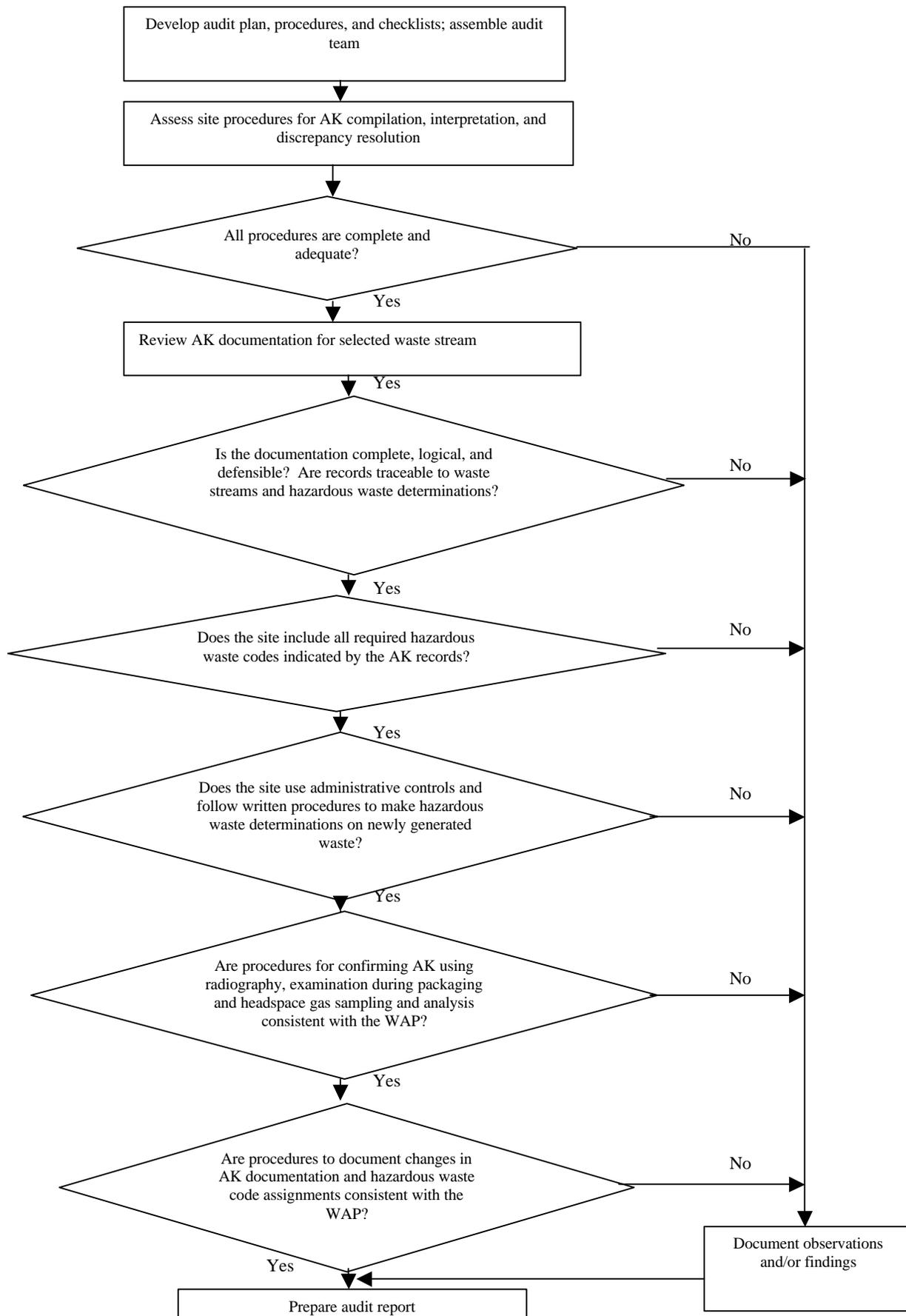
HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

Figure B4-2. Confirmation of Acceptable Knowledge (sheet 2 of 2)



HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

**Figure B4-3. Acceptable Knowledge Auditing**



---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

## **B5 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN REQUIREMENTS**

### **B5-1 Quality Assurance Project Plans**

It is the responsibility of the SPM to ensure that the QAPjP has been developed and implemented to address all of the applicable requirements specified in the WIPP-WAP. The WIPP-WAP is contained in the Attachment B of the WIPP RCRA Permit. The QAPjP incorporates WAP requirements including:

- The qualitative or quantitative criteria for determining whether the waste characterization program activities are being satisfactorily performed.
- The identity of the organization(s) and position(s) responsible for the implementation of the QAPjP.
- References to site-specific documentation that detail how each of the required elements of the characterization program will be performed.

The QAPjP follows the document format of the WAP and is implemented by TRU Project and facility procedures that address TRU waste characterization activities. Table A-1 lists the procedures that implement the requirements of the QAPjP. The SPM reviews the QAPjP annually and coordinates the review and approval of the revised document. Distribution of the QAPjP and control of changes are described in WMP-400, Section 1.4.1, "TRU Document Control" (see Table A-1). The SPM ensures that the DOE CBFO approves the QAPjP.

Prior to the implementation of characterization activities, the SPM will ensure that written procedures have been developed for implementing the requirements of the QAPjP and the waste characterization program. Procedures ensure that tasks are performed in a consistent manner and achieve the quality required for the quality assurance program. The SPM ensures that procedures meet the organization, format, content, and designation of standard operating procedures described in WMP-400, Sections 2.1.2, 2.1.3, and 2.1.6. As a minimum, the following requirements are addressed in site-specific procedures:

- Scope and purpose
- Responsible organization(s)
- Administrative process controls
- Material inputs to process
- Process controls and range of operation that affect the proceduralized functions
- Rate and quantity of the hazardous waste generated
- List of applicable operating procedures relevant to the process
- Process knowledge verification sampling (i.e., headspace-gas sampling and/or homogeneous waste annual sampling), and
- Management reporting and records.

The TRU Project procedures are reviewed for consistency with the QAPjP in accordance with the above-listed requirements.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

The most recent revisions of procedures are available electronically on a network drive. Personnel ensure that they are working to the most up-to-date version of the applicable procedure by accessing the electronic version via the share drive or web page that follow or by comparing their hard copy of the procedure to the electronic version.

- <http://apweb02/wmpdol/> web page (WMP-400 and administrative HNF-XXXX procedures)
- <http://apweb02/wmpdol/> web page (WMP-350 administrative procedures; DO, and WRP1 operating procedures)
- <http://apsql02.rl.gov/facility/pfp/procedures/procs.htm> web site (FSP-PFP-5-8 administrative procedures; ZO and ZA operating procedures)
- <http://apweb02/aspdol/> (LO and LA operating procedures).

Procedures include examples of data (e.g., reports, forms, and data validation checklists), as appropriate. Data forms used in the TRU Project are available via the shared drive document system. Each procedure specifies internal review and approval requirements. Facility QA procedures for TRU Project activities (e.g., records management) must be equivalent to project QA plans and procedures.

## **B5-2 Document Review, Approval, and Control**

The SPM will ensure that the preparation, issuance, and change to documents that specify quality requirements or prescribe activities affecting quality for the TRU waste characterization program be controlled to ensure that correct and current documents are used and referenced. The TRU Project will use a document control format consisting of a unique document identification number, current revision number, date, and page number, which will be placed on the individual pages of the document. Qualified and independent individuals will review all TRU Project quality documents prior to approval and issuance. QAPjP reviews will consider the technical adequacy, completeness, and correctness of the QAPjP, and the inclusion of and compliance with the requirements established by the WAP. Appropriate QAPjP approval is indicated by a signature and date page included in the front of the document. As a minimum for TRU Project documents, the SPM will ensure that:

- The revisions to site implementing documents are denoted by including the current revision number on the document title page, the revised signature page, and each page that has been revised.
- Only revised pages need to be reissued or the entire procedure may be electronically reissued.
- The QAPjP and implementing document revisions that affect performance criteria or data quality (e.g., sample handling and custody requirements, sampling and/or analytical methods, QAOs, calibration requirements, or QC sample acceptance criteria) other than editorial changes undergo the same level of review and approval as the baseline version of each document.

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- The QAPjP includes a detailed description of the reporting and approval requirements for changes to approved implementing procedures, including procedures for implementing changes to these documents.
- Members of the TRU Project staff are responsible for reporting any obsolete or superseded information to the SPM.
- Site-specific changes are evaluated and approved by the SPM and the SQAQO before implementation, the appropriate personnel are notified, and the affected documents are revised as necessary.
- Changes that affect performance criteria or data quality, and would take the activity out of compliance because they alter a requirement, such as sample handling and custody requirements, sampling and analytical procedures, quality assurance objectives, calibration requirements, or QC sample acceptance criteria are not made without prior approval by DOE CBFO.

The TRU Project personnel implement the document control system in accordance with WMP-400, Section 1.4.1. WMP-400, Sections 2.1.2, 2.1.3, and 2.1.6, specify the process for initiating, revising, modifying, reviewing, and distributing project documents and changes to project documents. As potential changes to project information are identified by the SPM, documents will be revised as necessary and distributed to affected organizations in accordance with this procedure.

## **B6 AUDIT AND SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM**

### **B6-1 Introduction**

The SQAQO is responsible for developing and implementing an internal audit and surveillance program that will ensure that TRU Project personnel conduct TRU waste characterization, including sampling and analysis of waste in accordance with the QAPjP, and the information supplied to satisfy the requirements of Section B-4 is being managed properly. The TRU Project will conduct these audits and surveillances in accordance with WMP-400, Section 3.2.1, "TRU Independent Assessments," and WMP-400, Section 3.2.2, "TRU Surveillance Program." The audit and surveillance program provides for:

- Coordination with CBFO external audits
- Audit schedule
- Assurance of specialized auditor training
- Selecting audit personnel
- Reviewing applicable background information
- Preparing an audit plan
- Preparing audit checklists
- Conducting the audit
- Developing an audit report
- Following up on audit deficiencies, both internal and external
- Maintain auditor training and qualification records, and

---

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Maintain audit records.

## **B6-2 Audit Procedures**

The above audit procedures define the responsibilities and methodology for planning, scheduling, performing, and reporting internal audits.

## **B6-3 Audit Position Functions**

Audit procedures define audit personnel and technical specialist position functions, required expertise, and TRU Project requirements.

## **B6-4 Audit Conduct**

Audits will include personnel interviews, document and record reviews, observations of operations, and any other activities deemed necessary by the auditors to meet the objectives of the audit. Observations and deficiencies identified during the audit will be investigated or evaluated to determine if they are isolated conditions or represent a general breakdown of the waste characterization quality assurance program. During audit interviews or audit meetings, personnel may be advised of deficiencies identified within their areas of responsibilities to establish a clear understanding of the identified condition.

TRU Project personnel will be given the opportunity to correct deficiencies that can be corrected during the audit period. Deficiencies and observations will be documented and included as part of the final audit report. Those items that have been resolved during the audit (isolated deficiencies that do not require a root cause determination or actions to preclude recurrence) will be verified prior to the end of the audit, and the resolution will be described in the audit report. Those items that effect quality of the program, and/or the data generated by that program will be documented on a CAR in accordance with WMP-400, Section 3.2.1 and WMP-400, Section 3.2.2.

The corrective action response will include a discussion of the investigation performed to determine the extent and impact of the deficiency, a description of the remedial action taken determination of root cause, and actions taken to preclude recurrence. Refer to WMP-400, Section 1.3.1, "TRU Corrective Action Management" (see Table A-1).

The responsible individual will respond to deficiencies and observations within 30 days after receipt of any CARs and indicate the corrective actions to be taken. If the corrective action has not been completed, the response must indicate the expected date the action will be completed.

In addition to performing internal audits and surveillances, the SPM and SQAQO will be responsible for coordination and cooperation with external audit agencies responsible for assessments of the TRU waste characterization program. Interface and coordination actions will include the following:

- Support annual CBFO audits
- Participate in applicable audit meetings

**HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

---

- Review CARs and provide corrective actions
- Provide CAR plans within allotted time constraints
- Close deficiencies prior to waste shipment.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

## C LIST OF REFERENCES

CAO-95-1076, *Performance Demonstration Program Plan for the Analysis of Simulated Headspace Gases for the TRU Waste Characterization Program*, Current Revision, Carlsbad, New Mexico, Carlsbad Field Office, U.S. Department of Energy.

CAO-95-1077, *Performance Demonstration Program Plan for the Analysis of Solid Wastes for the TRU Waste Characterization Program*, Current Revision, Carlsbad, New Mexico, Carlsbad Field Office, U.S. Department of Energy.

DOE/WIPP 89-004, *TRUPACT-II Content Codes (TRUCON)*, Current Revision, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, U.S. Department of Energy, Carlsbad, New Mexico.

*Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Part B Permit Application for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*, Revision 6.5, U.S. Department of Energy.

4890139088-TSDF, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Hazardous Waste Permit*, Attachment B, including Attachments B1 through B6, Santa Fe, New Mexico, New Mexico Environment Department.

DOE-CBFO-94-1012, *Quality Assurance Program Document*, Current Revision, Carlsbad New Mexico, Carlsbad Field Office, U.S. Department of Energy.

RWMC-363, *Description of the SWEPP Certified Waste Sampling Program for FY-94*. Engineering Design File, Revision 6, Idaho Falls, Idaho, EG&G - Idaho Inc., Idaho National Engineering Laboratory.

"Compendium Method TO-14, The Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) in Ambient Air Using SUMMA Passivated Canister Sampling and Gas Chromatographic Analyses," *Compendium of Methods for Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, Quality Assurance Division, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

*Specifications and Guidance for Obtaining Contaminant-Free Sample Containers*, Directive No. 9240.0 OSA, Washington D.C., Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

OLM 03.1, *U.S. EPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organics Analysis*, Washington D.C., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

OSWER 9938.4-03, *Waste Analysis; EPA Guidance Manual for Facilities that Generate, Treat, Store, and Dispose of Hazardous Waste*, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.

SW-846, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste," *Laboratory Manual Physical/Chemical Methods*, 3rd ed., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.

---

HANFORD SITE TRANSURANIC WASTE CHARACTERIZATION  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

---

HNF-2600, *Hanford Site Transuranic Waste Certification Plan*

10 CFR Part 71, "Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material," *Code of Federal Regulations*, Washington, D.C., Office of the Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration.

40 CFR Part 261, "Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste," *Code of Federal Regulations*, Washington, D.C., Office of the Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration.

49 CFR Part 172, "Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements," *Code of Federal Regulations*, Washington, D.C., Office of the Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration.

49 CFR Part 173, "Shippers-General Requirements for Shipments and Packagings," *Code of Federal Regulations*, Washington, D.C., Office of the Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration.

DOE/WIPP-02-3122, *Contact-Handled Transuranic Waste Acceptance Criteria for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, New Mexico, U.S. Department of Energy.

*TRUPACT-II Authorized Methods for Payload Control (TRAMPAC)*, Westinghouse TRU Solutions, LLC, Carlsbad, New Mexico

BWXT, 2000, Lockheed 1995

DOE-CBFO Statement of Work, Attachment for the INEEL TRU Waste Characterization Program (TWCP), April 29, 2003, K. Watson.